

**Survey of Income and Program  
Participation (SIPP)  
1992 Panel  
Wave 1 Topical Module Microdata File**

**TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION**  
SIPP-92-1T



**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)**  
**1992 PANEL**  
**WAVE 1 TOPICAL MODULE MICRODATA FILE**

**Technical Documentation**

Washington, D.C.

1994



**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**

**Ronald H. Brown**, Secretary

**David J. Barram**, Deputy Secretary

**Economic and Statistics Administration**

**Paul A. London**, Acting Under Secretary  
Economic Affairs

**Bureau Of The Census**  
**Harry A. Scarr**, Acting Director





**BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**

Harry A. Scarr, Acting Director

**DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION**

Marshall L. Turner, Jr., Chief  
Marie G. Argana, Assistant Chief  
for User Services

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Staff members of Demographic Surveys Division, under the direction of Sherry L. Courtland, Chief, provided overall guidance on technical details of this technical documentation. Lulu Myatt provided the unformatted data dictionary file. In Data User Services Division, Genny Burns, assisted by Virginia Collins, coordinated the production of this documentation.

\*\*\*\*\*

The **file** should be cited as follows:

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1992 Panel, Wave 1 Topical Module Microdata File* [machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. -Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1994.

The **technical documentation** should be cited as follows:

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1992 Panel, Wave 1 Topical Module Microdata File Technical Documentation* / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census. -Washington: The Bureau, 1994.

\*\*\*\*\*

For additional information concerning the **file**, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the **technical documentation**, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Branch, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the **questionnaire content**, contact Enrique Lamas (763-8578) in Housing and Household Economics Statistics Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.



## UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division  
Data Access and Use Branch  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, D.C. 20233

\*\*\*\*\*

Name of File: **Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1992 Panel, Wave 1 Topical Module  
Microdata File**

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 1992 PANEL WAVE 1 TOPICAL MODULE MICRODATA FILE

Abstract.....	1-1
File Information.....	2-1
Glossary of Selected Terms.....	3-1
Index.....	4-1
Variable Listing.....	5-1
How to Use the Data Dictionary.....	6-1
Data Dictionary.....	7-1
Source and Accuracy Statement.....	8-1
Employment History Topical Module Review.....	9-1
Appendices	
A. Code Lists	
A-1 Income Source Code List.....	A1-1
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income.....	A2-1
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP.....	A3-1
A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System.....	A4-1
A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System.....	A5-1
B. Facsimiles	
B-1 Control Card.....	B1-1
B-2 Core Questionnaire.....	B2-1
B-3 Topical Module Questionnaire.....	B3-1
C. Working Papers.....	C-1
D. Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout.....	D-1
E. User Notes.....	E-1



## ABSTRACT

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1992 Panel, Wave 1 Topical Module Microdata File [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1994.*

### Type of File

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

### Universe Description

The universe is the resident population of the United States, but excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

### Subject-Matter Description

The file contains data primarily from the topical module portion of the questionnaire. However, for purposes of matching persons to the core file, which was released separately, the beginning of the file contains identifying information as well as some basic demographic and social characteristics that are also contained in the core file. The identifying information includes sample unit, household address, and entry address identification. Demographic and social characteristics include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, and education. Data in this topical module file include reciprocity and employment.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from February to May 1992. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 6 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the first interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons from the preceding and subsequent waves.

### Geographic Coverage

United States. Codes are included for 41 individual States and the District of Columbia, **although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates.** Areas in the SIPP sample in nine other States are identified in three groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

### Technical Description

**File Structure:** Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person.

**File Size:** 51,235 logical records; 548 character logical record length.

**File Sort Sequence of Sample Units:** Sampling unit identification number by entry address ID and person number within sampling unit.

## Reference Materials

*Interviewers' Manual (1985). Survey of Income and Program Participation.* U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The manual is available from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1992 Panel, Wave 1 Topical Module Microdata File Technical Documentation.* The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information relative to SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but also may be purchased separately from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

*Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide. The Users' Guide* contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. A single copy accompanies each technical documentation or tape order. Additional copies are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

One copy of the technical documentation and *Users' Guide* accompanies each file order. A single copy of the *Users' Guide* also accompanies each additional technical documentation order. Additional copies of the technical documentation and *Users' Guide* are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, 20233; Phone: (301) 763-4100 or FAX: (301) 763-4794.

## Related Printed Reports

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement*, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the *Users' Guide* that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

## Related Machine-Readable Data Files

SIPP files from all Waves of the 1984 through 1991 Panels as well as Waves 1-3 of the 1992 Panel, are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

## File Availability

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1992 Panel, Wave 1 Topical Module Microdata File is available at 6250 bpi; ASCII or EBCDIC, labeled or unlabeled. The file is also available on tape cartridges (IBM 3480 compatible). A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of the file. This dictionary is also available separately on one tape reel. When ordering, please use the order form on the following page.

## FILE INFORMATION

### Matching Topical Module File with Core File

Since the core and topical module data are released as separate files it may be necessary to match the two files. The two files contain the following information for linking purposes.

Variable	Brief Description
ID	Sample Unit ID (scrambled)
ADDID	Household address ID
ITEM36B	Interview status code
INTVW	Person's interview status
PP-MIS*	Person's monthly interview status
ENTRY	Edited entry address ID
PNUM	Edited person number
FINALWGT	Weighting factor
RRP	Edited relationship to reference person
AGE	Edited and imputed age as of last birthday
SEX	Sex of person
PNSP	Person number of spouse
PNPT	Person number of parent
HIGRADE	Highest grade of year of school attended
GRD-COMPL	Highest grade completed
ETHNICTY	Ethnic origin

In order to confirm that the appropriate number of matches occur when merging data from core and topical module files, fields PP-MIS(1) through PP-MIS(4) for the four reference months and PP-MIS(5) for the interview month have been added. PP-MIS defines the monthly person interview status with 1 signifying an interview and 2 signifying a noninterview. Matching topical module records to month four on the person-month file should result in a match of all topical module records where PP-MIS(4) is equal to one. Although any reference month can be used for matching, month four is used because it is the closest month to the interview month available on the person-month files.

### Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in three groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). **The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates.** State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

### Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

## **SIPP 1992 WAVE 1 TOPICAL MODULE**

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

### **Topcoding of Income Variables**

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (the \$100,000 annual income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, though well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

## GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

**Absent 1 or more weeks.** Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were 'with a job' during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

**Family household.** A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

**Family.** A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

**Farm-nonfarm residence.** The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to \$1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

**Full-time and part-time.** The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as 'full-time' workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as 'part-time' workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

**Household.** A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

**Householder.** Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the 'householder.' The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

**Layoff.** In general, the word 'layoff' means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on 'layoff' who did not have job but who responded that they has spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

In addition, persons were on 'layoff' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were 'with a job' but 'absent without pay' from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was 'layoff.' 'On layoff' also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

**Looking for work.** Persons who 'looked for work' in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of 'looking for work.' The term 'unemployed' as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were 'on layoff' or 'waiting to begin a new job in 30 days.'

**Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program.** Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

**Means-tested benefits.** The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

**Medicaid.** This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicaid covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

**Medicare.** This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicare covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

**Monthly income.** The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS Income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called 'usual weekly earnings' for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

**Nonfamily household.** A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

**Persons of Spanish origin.** Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a 'flash card' listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

**Population coverage.** The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

**Race.** The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and 'other races.'

**Special Supplemental Food Program for women, Infants, and Children (WIC).** Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

**Unemployment compensation.** This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

**With a Job.** Persons are classified 'with a job' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word 'job' implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). 'Job' also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or 'place of business' or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term 'with a job,' however, should not be confused with the term 'employed' as used in the CPS. 'With a job' includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered 'employed.' See 'Worked each week' below.

**SIPP 1992 WAVE 1 TOPICAL MODULE**

**With labor force activity.** The term 'with labor force activity' includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons 'with no labor force activity' had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.

**Work disability.** Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

**Worked each week.** Persons 'worked each week' in a month if, for the entire month, they were 'with a job' and not 'absent without pay' from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept at 'work' includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, 'at work' does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, 'worked each week' does include persons on paid absences.

## INDEX TO 1992 WAVE 1 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Address Identification.....	ADDID.....	20
Address Identification - Edited Entry.....	ENTRY.....	30
AFDC Application For Benefits.....	TM8080.....	91
AFDC Benefits Starting Month.....	TM8084.....	93
AFDC Benefits Starting Year.....	TM8086.....	95
AFDC Reciprocity - Check Item T4.....	TM8076.....	89
AFDC Reciprocity Of Benefits.....	TM8082.....	92
AFDC Reciprocity, Number Of Months For.....	TM8090.....	101
AFDC Reciprocity, Number Of Times For.....	TM8094.....	105
AFDC Reciprocity, Number Of Years For.....	TM8088.....	99
AFDC Reciprocity, Previous.....	TM8078.....	90
Age 18 To 64 - Check Item T12.....	TM8200.....	433
Age 18 Years or Over - Check Item T1.....	TM8052.....	69
Age as Of Last Birthday - Edited And Imputed.....	AGE.....	48
Business ID Number, Main - Check Item T14.....	TM8216.....	437
Business Located At More Than One Location.....	TM8226.....	448
Designated Parent or Guardian - Check Item T3.....	TM8074.....	88
Employer ID Number, Main - Check Item T14.....	TM8214.....	435
Employer Number Filled - Check Item T15.....	TM8222.....	445
Employment History Imputation Flags.....	IMP8218:8294.....	517
Employment Month, Starting.....	TM8218.....	439
Employment Size At All Locations.....	TM8228.....	450
Employment Size At Work Location.....	TM8224.....	446
Employment Year, Starting.....	TM8220.....	441
Ethnic Origin.....	ETHNICITY.....	63
Food Stamp Application From Federal Government.....	TM8058.....	72
Food Stamp Authorization.....	TM8060.....	73
Food Stamp Reciprocity - Check Item T2.....	TM8054.....	70
Food Stamp Reciprocity Starting Month.....	TM8062.....	74
Food Stamp Reciprocity Starting Year.....	TM8064.....	76
Food Stamp Reciprocity, Number Of Months For.....	TM8068.....	82
Food Stamp Reciprocity, Number Of Times For.....	TM8072.....	86
Food Stamp Reciprocity, Number Of Years For.....	TM8066.....	80
Food Stamp Reciprocity, Previous.....	TM8056.....	71
Food Stamps - Month Received - Fifth Income Type.....	TM8716.....	305
Food Stamps - Month Received - First Income Type.....	TM8316.....	177
Food Stamps - Month Received - Fourth Income Type.....	TM8616.....	273
Food Stamps - Month Received - Second Income Type.....	TM8416.....	209
Food Stamps - Month Received - Sixth Income Type.....	TM8816.....	337
Food Stamps - Month Received - Third Income Type.....	TM8516.....	241
Food Stamps - Received 4 Months Ago - Fifth Income Type.....	TM8714.....	304
Food Stamps - Received 4 Months Ago - First Income Type.....	TM8314.....	176
Food Stamps - Received 4 Months Ago - Fourth Income Type.....	TM8614.....	272
Food Stamps - Received 4 Months Ago - Second Income Type.....	TM8414.....	208
Food Stamps - Received 4 Months Ago - Sixth Income Type.....	TM8814.....	336
Food Stamps - Received 4 Months Ago - Third Income Type.....	TM8514.....	240
Food Stamps - Year Received - Fifth Income Type.....	TM8718.....	307
Food Stamps - Year Received - First Income Type.....	TM8318.....	179
Food Stamps - Year Received - Fourth Income Type.....	TM8618.....	275
Food Stamps - Year Received - Second Income Type.....	TM8418.....	211
Food Stamps - Year Received - Sixth Income Type.....	TM8818.....	339
Food Stamps - Year Received - Third Income Type.....	TM8518.....	243

SIPP 1992 WAVE 1 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Grade Attended Was Completed, Highest.....	GRD-CMPL .....	62
Grade Or Year Of School Attended, Highest.....	HIGRADE .....	60
Health Insurance Plan Coverage - Check Item T8.....	TM8124 .....	133
Health Insurance Plan, Last Month Covered By.....	TM8132 .....	140
Health Insurance Plan, Last Period Covered By.....	TM8136 .....	146
Health Insurance Plan, Last Year Covered By.....	TM8134 .....	142
Health Insurance Plan, Length Of Time Covered By.....	TM8130 .....	138
Health Insurance Plan, Number Of Months Covered By.....	TM8126 .....	134
Health Insurance Plan, Number Of Years Covered By.....	TM8128 .....	136
Housing Unit Public Or Subsidized - Check Item T10.....	TM8140 .....	149
Housing Unit, Length Of Time Lived In Subsidized.....	TM8146 .....	154
Housing Unit, Number Of Months Lived In Subsidized.....	TM8142 .....	150
Housing Unit, Number Of Years Lived In Subsidized.....	TM8144 .....	152
Housing Waiting List, Name On Public Or Subsidized.....	TM8150 .....	157
Identifier, Sample Unit.....	ID.....	6
Income - Month Received - Fifth Income Type.....	TM8704 .....	291
Income - Month Received - First Income Type.....	TM8304 .....	163
Income - Month Received - Fourth Income Type.....	TM8604 .....	259
Income - Month Received - Second Income Type.....	TM8404 .....	195
Income - Month Received - Sixth Income Type.....	TM8804 .....	323
Income - Month Received - Third Income Type.....	TM8504 .....	227
Income - Year Received - Fifth Income Type.....	TM8706 .....	293
Income - Year Received - First Income Type.....	TM8306 .....	165
Income - Year Received - Fourth Income Type.....	TM8606 .....	261
Income - Year Received - Second Income Type.....	TM8406 .....	197
Income - Year Received - Sixth Income Type.....	TM8806 .....	325
Income - Year Received - Third Income Type.....	TM8506 .....	229
Income Authorized To Receive During The 4-month Period - Fifth Income Type.....	TM3800 .....	286
Income Authorized To Receive During The 4-month Period - First Income Type.....	TM3000 .....	158
Income Authorized To Receive During The 4-month Period - Fourth Income Type.....	TM3600 .....	254
Income Authorized To Receive During The 4-month Period - Second Income Type.....	TM3200 .....	190
Income Authorized To Receive During The 4-month Period - Sixth Income Type.....	TM4000 .....	318
Income Authorized To Receive During The 4-month Period - Third Income Type.....	TM3400 .....	222
Income Received - Fifth Type Of.....	TM8702 .....	290
Income Received - First Type Of.....	TM8302 .....	162
Income Received - Fourth Type Of.....	TM8602 .....	258
Income Received - Second Type Of.....	TM8402 .....	194
Income Received - Sixth Type Of.....	TM8802 .....	322
Income Received - Third Type Of.....	TM8502 .....	226
Income Received During 4-Month Period - Fifth Income Type.....	TM8700 .....	289
Income Received During 4-Month Period - First Income Type.....	TM8300 .....	161
Income Received During 4-Month Period - Fourth Income Type.....	TM8600 .....	257
Income Received During 4-Month Period - Second Income Type.....	TM8400 .....	193
Income Received During 4-Month Period - Sixth Income Type.....	TM8800 .....	321
Income Received During 4-Month Period - Third Income Type.....	TM8500 .....	225
Income Type Imputation Flags, Fifth.....	IMP8704:8724.....	415
Income Type Imputation Flags, First.....	IMP8304:8324.....	383
Income Type Imputation Flags, Fourth.....	IMP8604:8624.....	407
Income Type Imputation Flags, Second.....	IMP8404:8424.....	391
Income Type Imputation Flags, Sixth.....	IMP8804:8824.....	423
Income Type Imputation Flags, Third.....	IMP8504:8524.....	399
Index From Core, Person.....	PINX.....	18
Industry Imputation Flag.....	IMP-IND.....	544
Interview Status Code.....	ITEM36B.....	22

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Interview Status, Monthly Person's .....	PP-MIS .....	25
Interview Status, Person's.....	INTVW .....	24
ISS Code For Worked Marked - Check Item T13.....	TM8210 .....	434
ISS Codes Marked - Check Item T11 .....	TM8148 .....	156
Job Never Lasted For Two Weeks Or More.....	TM8252 .....	474
Kind Of Company, Business Or Occupation .....	TMIND4 .....	480
Last Worked 1981 Or Later - Check Item T16.....	TM8254 .....	476
Marital Status.....	MS .....	53
Medicaid Coverage, Beginning Month Of.....	TM8118 .....	125
Medicaid Coverage, Beginning Of.....	TM8122 .....	131
Medicaid Coverage, Beginning Year Of.....	TM8120 .....	127
Medicaid Marked - Check Item T6.....	TM8114 .....	123
Name Of Employer Or Business.....	TMIND3.....	477
Occupation Imputation Flag.....	IMP-OCC.....	545
Person Number Of Parent.....	PNPT .....	57
Person Number Of Spouse.....	PNSP .....	54
Person Number, Edited.....	PNUM.....	32
Race - Edited And Imputed.....	RACE.....	52
Reciency History Imputation Flags .....	IMP8058:8159.....	350
Reference Person - Check Item T9.....	TM8138 .....	148
Relationship To Reference Person, Edited.....	RRP .....	47
Rotation Group.....	ROTATION .....	15
Sequence Number Of Sample Unit.....	SUSEQNUM .....	1
Sex - Edited And Imputed .....	SEX .....	51
Social Security/Railroad Ret. For Children - Month Received - Fifth Income Type .....	TM8708 .....	297
Social Security/Railroad Ret. For Children - Month Received - First Income Type .....	TM8308 .....	169
Social Security/Railroad Ret. For Children - Month Received - Fourth Income Type .....	TM8608 .....	265
Social Security/Railroad Ret. For Children - Month Received - Second Income Type .....	TM8408 .....	201
Social Security/Railroad Ret. For Children - Month Received - Sixth Income Type .....	TM8808 .....	329
Social Security/Railroad Ret. For Children - Month Received - Third Income Type.....	TM8508 .....	233
Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Month Received - Fifth Income Type .....	TM8710 .....	298
Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Month Received - First Income Type .....	TM8310 .....	170
Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Month Received - Fourth Income Type .....	TM8610 .....	266
Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Month Received - Second Income Type .....	TM8410 .....	202
Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Month Received - Sixth Income Type .....	TM8810 .....	330
Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Month Received - Third Income Type.....	TM8510 .....	234
Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Year Received - Fifth Income Type .....	TM8712 .....	300
Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Year Received - First Income Type .....	TM8312 .....	172
Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Year Received - Fourth Income Type .....	TM8612 .....	268
Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Year Received - Second Income Type .....	TM8412 .....	204
Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Year Received - Sixth Income Type .....	TM8812 .....	332
Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Year Received - Third Income Type.....	TM8512 .....	236
SSI Application For Benefits .....	TM8100 .....	109
SSI Benefits Starting Month.....	TM8104 .....	111
SSI Benefits Starting Year.....	TM8106 .....	113
SSI Benefits, Number Of Months Received .....	TM8110 .....	119
SSI Benefits, Number Of Years Received .....	TM8108 .....	117
SSI Benefits, Reciency Of .....	TM8102 .....	110
SSI Or AFDC Marked - Check Item T7 .....	TM8116 .....	124
SSI Reciency - Check Item T5 .....	TM8096 .....	107
SSI Reciency, Previous .....	TM8098 .....	108
State Code, FIPS.....	STATE .....	16
Time Out Of Labor Force Lasting 6 Months Or More .....	TM8286 .....	505
Wave Number Within Panel .....	WAVE .....	65

SIPP 1992 WAVE 1 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Weight, Second Stage Factor.....	FINALWGT.....	35
WIC Benefits - Month Received - Fifth Income Type.....	TM8722.....	312
WIC Benefits - Month Received - First Income Type.....	TM8322.....	184
WIC Benefits - Month Received - Fourth Income Type.....	TM8622.....	280
WIC Benefits - Month Received - Second Income Type.....	TM8422.....	216
WIC Benefits - Month Received - Sixth Income Type.....	TM8822.....	344
WIC Benefits - Month Received - Third Income Type.....	TM8522.....	248
WIC Benefits - Received 4 Months Ago - Fifth Income Type.....	TM8720.....	311
WIC Benefits - Received 4 Months Ago - First Income Type.....	TM8320.....	183
WIC Benefits - Received 4 Months Ago - Fourth Income Type.....	TM8620.....	279
WIC Benefits - Received 4 Months Ago - Second Income Type.....	TM8420.....	215
WIC Benefits - Received 4 Months Ago - Sixth Income Type.....	TM8820.....	343
WIC Benefits - Received 4 Months Ago - Third Income Type.....	TM8520.....	247
WIC Benefits - Year Received - Fifth Income Type.....	TM8724.....	314
WIC Benefits - Year Received - First Income Type.....	TM8324.....	186
WIC Benefits - Year Received - Fourth Income Type.....	TM8624.....	282
WIC Benefits - Year Received - Second Income Type.....	TM8424.....	218
WIC Benefits - Year Received - Sixth Income Type.....	TM8824.....	346
WIC Benefits - Year Received - Third Income Type.....	TM8524.....	250
Work At Job Or Business, Reason Did Not.....	TM8294.....	516
Work For Employer Or Self-Employed.....	TM8266.....	484
Work Starting Month.....	TM8268.....	485
Work Starting Year.....	TM8270.....	487
Work Stopped, Main Reason That.....	TM8272.....	491
Work Type Performed For How Many Months.....	TM8236.....	454
Work Type Performed For How Many Years.....	TM8234.....	452
Worked At Least Six Months During Year.....	TM8276.....	497
Worked At Least Six Months During Year Since 1981.....	TM8282.....	502
Worked At Least Six Months For How Many Years.....	TM8278.....	499
Worked At Paid Job Or Business, Last Month.....	TM8240.....	458
Worked At Paid Job Or Business, Last Year.....	TM8242.....	460
Worked For 2 Consecutive Weeks Or More, Last.....	TM8244.....	464
Worked For 2 Consecutive Weeks Or More, Reasons Never.....	TM8246.....	466
Worked For Six Months Or Longer, Reason.....	TM8274.....	493
Worked Last At Job Or Business Before This Job, Month.....	TM8248.....	468
Worked Last At Job Or Business Before This Job, Year.....	TM8250.....	470
Worked Six Months Or Longer In 1981 Or Later-Check Item T17.....	TM8280.....	501
Worked Six Months Or More, Year - Check Item T18.....	TM8284.....	504
Working At Job Or Business For 6 Months, Times Without.....	TM8288.....	506
Working At Job Or Business, Time Without - Beginning Year.....	TM8290.....	508
Working At Job Or Business, Time Without - Ending Year.....	TM8292.....	512

## VARIABLE LISTING TO 1992 WAVE 1 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
ADDID	Address Identification	20
AGE	Age As Of Last Birthday - Edited and Imputed	48
ENTRY	Address Identification - Edited Entry	30
ETHNICTY	Ethnic Origin	63
FINALWGT	Weight, Second Stage Factor	35
GRD-CMPL	Grade Attended Was Completed, Highest	62
HIGRADE	Grade Or Year Of School Attended, Highest	60
ID	Identifier, Sample Unit	6
IMP-IND	Industry Imputation Flag	544
IMP-OCC	Occupation Imputation Flag	545
IMP8058:8159	Reciency History Imputation Flags	350
IMP8218:8294	Employment History Imputation Flags	517
IMP8304:8324	Income Type Imputation Flags, First	383
IMP8404:8424	Income Type Imputation Flags, Second	391
IMP8504:8524	Income Type Imputation Flags, Third	399
IMP8604:8624	Income Type Imputation Flags, Fourth	407
IMP8704:8724	Income Type Imputation Flags, Fifth	415
IMP8804:8824	Income Type Imputation Flags, Sixth	423
INTVW	Interview Status, Person's	24
ITEM36B	Interview Status Code	22
MS	Marital Status	53
PINX	Index From Core, Person	18
PNPT	Person Number Of Parent	57
PNSP	Person Number Of Spouse	54
PNUM	Person Number, Edited	32
PP-MIS	Interview Status, Monthly Person's	25
RACE	Race - Edited And Imputed	52
ROTATION	Rotation Group	15
RRP	Relationship To Reference Person, Edited	47
SEX	Sex - Edited And Imputed	51
STATE	State Code, FIPS	16
SUSEQNUM	Sequence Number Of Sample Unit	1
TM3000	Income Authorized To Receive During The 4-month Period - First Income Type	158
TM3200	Income Authorized To Receive During The 4-month Period - Second Income Type	190
TM3400	Income Authorized To Receive During The 4-month Period - Third Income Type	222
TM3600	Income Authorized To Receive During The 4-month Period - Fourth Income Type	254
TM3800	Income Authorized To Receive During The 4-month Period - Fifth Income Type	286
TM4000	Income Authorized To Receive During The 4-month Period - Sixth Income Type	318
TM8052	Age 18 Years Or Over - Check Item T1	69
TM8054	Food Stamp Recidency - Check Item T2	70
TM8056	Food Stamp Recidency, Previous	71
TM8058	Food Stamp Application From Federal Government	72
TM8060	Food Stamp Authorization	73
TM8062	Food Stamp Recidency Starting Month	74
TM8064	Food Stamp Recidency Starting Year	76
TM8066	Food Stamp Recidency, Number Of Years For	80
TM8068	Food Stamp Recidency, Number Of Months For	82
TM8072	Food Stamp Recidency, Number Of Times For	86
TM8074	Designated Parent Or Guardian - Check Item T3	88
TM8076	AFDC Recidency - Check Item T4	89
TM8078	AFDC Recidency, Previous	90
TM8080	AFDC Application For Benefits	91

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8082	AFDC Reciprocity Of Benefits.....	92
TM8084	AFDC Benefits Starting Month .....	93
TM8086	AFDC Benefits Starting Year .....	95
TM8088	AFDC Reciprocity, Number Of Years For .....	99
TM8090	AFDC Reciprocity, Number Of Months For.....	101
TM8094	AFDC Reciprocity, Number Of Times For .....	105
TM8096	SSI Reciprocity - Check Item T5.....	107
TM8098	SSI Reciprocity, Previous.....	108
TM8100	SSI Application For Benefits.....	109
TM8102	SSI Benefits, Reciprocity Of.....	110
TM8104	SSI Benefits Starting Month.....	111
TM8106	SSI Benefits Starting Year .....	113
TM8108	SSI Benefits, Number Of Years Received .....	117
TM8110	SSI Benefits, Number Of Months Received .....	119
TM8114	Medicaid Marked - Check Item T6 .....	123
TM8116	SSI Or AFDC Marked - Check Item T7.....	124
TM8118	Medicaid Coverage, Beginning Month Of.....	125
TM8120	Medicaid Coverage, Beginning Year Of.....	127
TM8122	Medicaid Coverage, Beginning Of .....	131
TM8124	Health Insurance Plan Coverage - Check Item T8 .....	133
TM8126	Health Insurance Plan, Number Of Months Covered By .....	134
TM8128	Health Insurance Plan, Number Of Years Covered By .....	136
TM8130	Health Insurance Plan, Length Of Time Covered By.....	138
TM8132	Health Insurance Plan, Last Month Covered By.....	140
TM8134	Health Insurance Plan, Last Year Covered By.....	142
TM8136	Health Insurance Plan, Last Period Covered By .....	146
TM8138	Reference Person - Check Item T9 .....	148
TM8140	Housing Unit Public Or Subsidized - Check Item T10.....	149
TM8142	Housing Unit, Number Of Months Lived In Subsidized.....	150
TM8144	Housing Unit, Number Of Years Lived In Subsidized .....	152
TM8146	Housing Unit, Length Of Time Lived In Subsidized .....	154
TM8148	ISS Codes Marked - Check Item T11 .....	156
TM8150	Housing Waiting List, Name On Public Or Subsidized .....	157
TM8200	Age 18 To 64 - Check Item T12.....	433
TM8210	ISS Code For Worked Marked - Check Item T13 .....	434
TM8214	Employer ID Number, Main - Check Item T14.....	435
TM8216	Business ID Number, Main - Check Item T14.....	437
TM8218	Employment Month, Starting.....	439
TM8220	Employment Year, Starting .....	441
TM8222	Employer Number Filled - Check Item T15.....	445
TM8224	Employment Size At Work Location .....	446
TM8226	Business Located At More Than One Location.....	448
TM8228	Employment Size At All Locations .....	450
TM8234	Work Type Performed For How Many Years.....	452
TM8236	Work Type Performed For How Many Months.....	454
TM8240	Worked At Paid Job Or Business, Last Month .....	458
TM8242	Worked At Paid Job Or Business, Last Year .....	460
TM8244	Worked For 2 Consecutive Weeks Or More, Last .....	464
TM8246	Worked For 2 Consecutive Weeks Or More, Reasons Never .....	466
TM8248	Worked Last At Job Or Business Before This Job, Month.....	468
TM8250	Worked Last At Job Or Business Before This Job, Year.....	470
TM8252	Job Never Lasted For Two Weeks Or More .....	474
TM8254	Last Worked 1981 Or later - Check Item T16.....	476
TM8266	Work For Employer Or Self-Employed .....	484

VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8268	Work Starting Month.....	485
TM8270	Work Starting Year.....	487
TM8272	Work Stopped, Main Reason That.....	491
TM8274	Worked For Six Months Or Longer, Reason.....	493
TM8276	Worked At Least Six Months During Year.....	497
TM8278	Worked At Least Six Months For How Many Years.....	499
TM8280	Worked Six Months Or Longer In 1981 Or Later-Check Item T17.....	501
TM8282	Worked At Least Six Months During Year Since 1981.....	502
TM8284	Worked Six Months Or More, Year - Check Item T18.....	504
TM8286	Time Out Of Labor Force Lasting 6 Months Or More.....	505
TM8288	Working At Job Or Business For 6 Months, Times Without.....	506
TM8290	Working At Job Or Business, Time Without - Beginning Year.....	508
TM8292	Working At Job Or Business, Time Without - Ending Year.....	512
TM8294	Work At Job Or Business, Reason Did Not.....	516
TM8300	Income Received During 4-Month Period - First Income Type.....	161
TM8302	Income Received - First Type Of.....	162
TM8304	Income - Month Received - First Income Type.....	163
TM8306	Income - Year Received - First Income Type.....	165
TM8308	Social Security/Railroad Ret. For Children - Month Received - First Income Type.....	169
TM8310	Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Month Received - First Income Type.....	170
TM8312	Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Year Received - First Income Type.....	172
TM8314	Food Stamps - Received 4 months ago - First Income Type.....	176
TM8316	Food Stamps - Month Received - First Income Type.....	177
TM8318	Food Stamps - Year Received - First Income Type.....	179
TM8320	WIC Benefits - Received 4 Months Ago - First Income Type.....	183
TM8322	WIC Benefits - Month Received - First Income Type.....	184
TM8324	WIC Benefits - Year Received - First Income Type.....	186
TM8400	Income Received During 4-Month Period - Second Income Type.....	193
TM8402	Income Received - Second Type Of.....	194
TM8404	Income - Month Received - Second Income Type.....	195
TM8406	Income - Year Received - Second Income Type.....	197
TM8408	Social Security/Railroad Ret. For Children - Month Received - Second Income Type.....	201
TM8410	Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Month Received - Second Income Type.....	202
TM8412	Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Year Received - Second Income Type.....	204
TM8414	Food Stamps - Received 4 months ago - Second Income Type.....	208
TM8416	Food Stamps - Month Received - Second Income Type.....	209
TM8418	Food Stamps - Year Received - Second Income Type.....	211
TM8420	WIC Benefits - Received 4 Months Ago - Second Income Type.....	215
TM8422	WIC Benefits - Month Received - Second Income Type.....	216
TM8424	WIC Benefits - Year Received - Second Income Type.....	218
TM8500	Income Received During 4-Month Period - Third Income Type.....	225
TM8502	Income Received - Third Type Of.....	226
TM8504	Income - Month Received - Third Income Type.....	227
TM8506	Income - Year Received - Third Income Type.....	229
TM8508	Social Security/Railroad Ret. For Children - Month Received - Third Income Type.....	233
TM8510	Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Month Received - Third Income Type.....	234
TM8512	Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Year Received - Third Income Type.....	236
TM8514	Food Stamps - Received 4 months ago - Third Income Type.....	240
TM8516	Food Stamps - Month Received - Third Income Type.....	241
TM8518	Food Stamps - Year Received - Third Income Type.....	243
TM8520	WIC Benefits - Received 4 Months Ago - Third Income Type.....	247
TM8522	WIC Benefits - Month Received - Third Income Type.....	248
TM8524	WIC Benefits - Year Received - Third Income Type.....	250
TM8600	Income Received During 4-Month Period - Fourth Income Type.....	257

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8602	Income Received - Fourth Type Of	258
TM8604	Income - Month Received - Fourth Income Type	259
TM8606	Income - Year Received - Fourth Income Type	261
TM8608	Social Security/Railroad Ret. For Children - Month Received - Fourth Income Type	265
TM8610	Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Month Received - Fourth Income Type	266
TM8612	Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Year Received - Fourth Income Type	268
TM8614	Food Stamps - Received 4 months ago - Fourth Income Type	272
TM8616	Food Stamps - Month Received - Fourth Income Type	273
TM8618	Food Stamps - Year Received - Fourth Income Type	275
TM8620	WIC Benefits - Received 4 Months Ago - Fourth Income Type	279
TM8622	WIC Benefits - Month Received - Fourth Income Type	280
TM8624	WIC Benefits - Year Received - Fourth Income Type	282
TM8700	Income Received During 4-Month Period - Fifth Income Type	289
TM8702	Income Received - Fifth Type Of	290
TM8704	Income - Month Received - Fifth Income Type	291
TM8706	Income - Year Received - Fifth Income Type	293
TM8708	Social Security/Railroad Ret. For Children - Month Received - Fifth Income Type	297
TM8710	Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Month Received - Fifth Income Type	298
TM8712	Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Year Received - Fifth Income Type	300
TM8714	Food Stamps - Received 4 months ago - Fifth Income Type	304
TM8716	Food Stamps - Month Received - Fifth Income Type	305
TM8718	Food Stamps - Year Received - Fifth Income Type	307
TM8720	WIC Benefits - Received 4 Months Ago - Fifth Income Type	311
TM8722	WIC Benefits - Month Received - Fifth Income Type	312
TM8724	WIC Benefits - Year Received - Fifth Income Type	314
TM8800	Income Received During 4-Month Period - Sixth Income Type	321
TM8802	Income Received - Sixth Type Of	322
TM8804	Income - Month Received - Sixth Income Type	323
TM8806	Income - Year Received - Sixth Income Type	325
TM8808	Social Security/Railroad Ret. For Children - Month Received - Sixth Income Type	329
TM8810	Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Month Received - Sixth Income Type	330
TM8812	Social Security/Railroad Retirement - Year Received - Sixth Income Type	332
TM8814	Food Stamps - Received 4 months ago - Sixth Income Type	336
TM8816	Food Stamps - Month Received - Sixth Income Type	337
TM8818	Food Stamps - Year Received - Sixth Income Type	339
TM8820	WIC Benefits - Received 4 Months Ago - Sixth Income Type	343
TM8822	WIC Benefits - Month Received - Sixth Income Type	344
TM8824	WIC Benefits - Year Received - Sixth Income Type	346
TMIND3	Name Of Employer Or Business	477
TMIND4	Kind Of Company, Business Or Occupation	480
WAVE	Wave Number Within Panel	65

## HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (\*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

**Data.** Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "STATE" or "SE1-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC1176" or "WS-IMP01". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

**Size.** Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

**Begin.** Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, relative begin and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D SC1218  1 2805
  What was the main reason ... could
  not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Already had a job
V   2 .Temporary illness
V   3 .School
V   4 .Other
```

```
D RR3064  2 3760
  Railroad retirement sends out two types
  of checks; which color check does ...
  receive.
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V  -1 .DK
V   00 .Not in universe
V   01 .Blue
V   02 .Buff
V   03 .Direct deposit
V   04 .Other
```



# SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 1 DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SUSEQNUM	5	1	D ADDID	2	20
Sequence number of sample unit			Address ID - This field differentiates		
Primary sort key			households within the same PSU, segment		
U All persons			and serial, that is, households which		
			originate out of an original sample		
			household		
			U All households		
D ID	9	6	D ITEM368	2	22
Sample unit identifier			Control card item 368 -		
This identifier is created by scrambling			interview status code		
together the PSU, segment and serial of			U All households		
the original sample address. It may be			V	1	.Interviewed
used in matching sample units from			V		.Type A noninterview
different waves.			V	2	.No one home
Range = (000000000:999999999)			V	3	.Temporarily absent
U All persons			V	4	.Refused
			V	5	.Unable to locate
			V	6	.Other Type A
			V		.Type B noninterview (Wave 1)
D ROTATION	1	15	V	9	.Vacant
Rotation			V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE
Range = (1:4)			V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished
U All persons			V	12	.Under construction, not ready
			V	13	.Converted to temporary business
			V		.or storage
			V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home,
			V		.trailer, or tent
			V	15	.Permit granted, construction not
			V		.started
			V	16	.Other Type B
			V		.Type B noninterview (Wave 2+)
D STATE	2	16	V	16	.Entire hh institutionalized
FIPS state code from the MST/GRIN file			V		.or temporarily ineligible
U All persons			V		.Type C noninterview (Wave 1)
V	01	.Alabama	V	17	.Demolished
V	04	.Arizona	V	18	.House or trailer moved
V	05	.Arkansas	V	19	.Converted to permanent business
V	06	.California	V		.or storage
V	08	.Colorado	V	20	.Merged
V	09	.Connecticut	V	21	.Condemned
V	10	.Delaware	V	22	.Other Type C
V	11	.District Of Columbia	V		.Type C noninterview (Wave 2+)
V	12	.Florida	V	22	.Deleted (sample adjustment,
V	13	.Georgia	V		.error)
V	15	.Hawaii	V	23	.Entire household deceased,
V	17	.Illinois	V		.moved out of country, or
V	18	.Indiana	V		.living in armed forces barracks
V	20	.Kansas	V		.Type D noninterview (Wave 2+)
V	21	.Kentucky	V	24	.Moved, address unknown
V	22	.Louisiana	V	25	.Moved within country beyond
V	24	.Maryland	V		.limit
V	25	.Massachusetts	V	26	.All sample persons relisted on
V	26	.Michigan	V		.new control card(s)
V	27	.Minnesota			
V	28	.Mississippi	D INTW	1	24
V	29	.Missouri	Person's interview status		
V	31	.Nebraska	U All persons, including children		
V	32	.Nevada	V	0	.Not applicable (children
V	33	.New Hampshire	V		.under 15)
V	34	.New Jersey	V	1	.Interview (self)
V	35	.New Mexico	V	2	.Interview (proxy)
V	36	.New York	V	3	.Noninterview - Type 2 refusal
V	37	.North Carolina	V	4	.Noninterview - Type 2 other
V	39	.Ohio			
V	40	.Oklahoma	D PP-MIS	5	25
V	41	.Oregon	Monthly person's interview status		
V	42	.Pennsylvania	U All persons, including children		
V	44	.Rhode Island	V	1	.Interviewed
V	45	.South Carolina	V	2	.Noninterview
V	47	.Tennessee			
V	48	.Texas			
V	49	.Utah			
V	51	.Virginia			
V	53	.Washington			
V	54	.West Virginia			
V	55	.Wisconsin			
V	61	.Maine, Vermont			
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota			
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming			
D PINX	2	18			
Person index from core					

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ENTRY	2	30	V	0	.Not a sample person in this .month
		Edited entry address ID	V	1	.Married, spouse present
		Address of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample	V	2	.Married, spouse absent
U All persons, including children			V	3	.Widowed
			V	4	.Divorced
			V	5	.Separated
			V	6	.Never married
D PNUM	3	32	D PNSP	3	54
		Edited person number			Person number of spouse
U All persons, including children			U Persons	15	years old or older
			V	000	.Not a sample person in this .month
			V	999	.Not applicable
D FINALWGT	12	35	D PNPT	3	57
		'STAGE1WT' * second stage factor.			Person number of parent
U All persons, including children			U Persons	15	years old or older
			V	000	.Not a sample person in this .month
			V	999	.Not applicable
D RRP	1	47	D HIGRADE	2	60
		Edited relationship to reference person			What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended?
U All persons, including children			U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not a sample person in this .month	V	00	.Not applicable if under 15, .did not attend or attended only .kindergarten
V	1	.Household reference person, .living with relatives	V	01 - 08	.Elementary
V	2	.Household reference person .living alone or with only .non-relatives (primary .individual)	V	09 - 12	.High school
V	3	.Spouse of household reference .person	V	21 - 26	.College
V	4	.Child of household reference .person	D GRD-CMPL	1	62
V	5	.Other relative of household .reference person			Did he/she complete that grade
V	6	.Non-relative of household .reference person but related .to others in the household - .member of an unrelated .sub(secondary) family	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	7	.Non-relative of household .reference person and not .related to anyone else .in the household(secondary .individual)	V	0	.Not applicable
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D AGE	3	48	D ETHNICTY	2	63
		Edited and imputed age as of last birthday.			Ethnic origin
U All persons, including children			U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Less than 1 full year	V	01	.German
V	1	.1 year	V	02	.English
V		.etc.	V	03	.Irish
			V	04	.French
			V	05	.Italian
			V	06	.Scottish
			V	07	.Polish
			V	08	.Dutch
			V	09	.Swedish
			V	10	.Norwegian
			V	11	.Russian
			V	12	.Ukrainian
			V	13	.Welsh
			V	14	.Mexican-American
			V	15	.Chicano
			V	16	.Mexican
			V	17	.Puerto Rican
			V	18	.Cuban
			V	19	.Central or South American .(Spanish speaking)
			V	20	.Other Spanish
			V	21	.Afro-American (Black or Negro)
			V	30	.Another group not listed
			V	39	.Don't know
D SEX	1	51	D WAVE	1	65
		Sex of this person			Wave number within Panel
		Edited and imputed			
U All persons, including children					
V	1	.Male			
V	2	.Female			
D RACE	1	52			
		Race of this person			
		Edited and imputed			
U All persons, including children					
V	1	.White			
V	2	.Black			
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut			
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander			
D MS	1	53			
		Marital status			
		If marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed			
U Persons 15 years old or older					

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D FILLER        3     66  
Blank or zero filler

D TM8052        1     69  
  Check item T1  
  Is ... 18 years of age or over?

U All reference persons

V        0 .Not applicable

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No -skip to TM8124

D TM8054        1     70  
  Check item T2  
  Is 'food stamps' (code 27) listed in the  
  reciency history roster?

U All persons 18 years of age or over

V        0 .Not applicable

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No - skip to TM8058

D TM8056        1     71  
  Besides this period of time, have there  
  been any other times when ...was  
  authorized to receive food stamps?

U All persons 18 years of age or over  
  recorded as receiving food stamps

V        0 .Not applicable

V        1 .Yes - skip to TM8062

V        2 .No - skip to TM8074

D TM8058        1     72  
  Has ... ever applied for the Federal  
  Government's Food Stamp Program?

U All persons 18 years of age or over  
  not listed in reciency history roster  
  as receiving food stamps

V        0 .Not applicable

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No - skip to TM8074

D TM8060        1     73  
  Has ... ever been authorized to receive  
  food stamps?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who  
  have ever applied for the federal government  
  food stamp program

V        0 .Not applicable

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No - skip to TM8074

D TM8062        2     74  
  When did ... first start receiving food  
  stamps? (Month)

U All persons 18 years of age or over who  
  have been authorized to receive food stamps

V        00 .Not applicable

V    01 - 12 .Month

D TM8064        4     76  
  When did ... first start receiving food  
  stamps? (Year)

U All persons 18 years of age or over who  
  have been authorized to receive food stamps

V        0000 .Not applicable

V    1910-1990 .Year

D TM8066        2     80  
  For how long did ... receive food stamps  
  that time? (Months)

U All persons 18 years of age or over who  
  have been authorized to receive food stamps

V        00 .Not applicable

V    01 - 12 .Number of months received

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D TM8068        2     82  
  For how long did ... receive food stamps  
  that time? (Years)

U All persons 18 years of age or over who  
  have been authorized to receive food stamps

V        00 .Not applicable

V    01 - 99 .Number of years received

D FILLER        2     84  
Zero or blank filler

D TM8072        2     86  
  How many times in all have there been  
  when ... was authorized to receive food  
  stamps?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who  
  have been authorized to receive food stamps

V        00 .Not applicable

V    01 - 99 .Times

D TM8074        1     88  
  Check item T3  
  Is ... a designated parent or guardian of  
  children under 18 who live in this  
  household

U All persons 18 years of age or over

V        0 .Not applicable

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No - skip to TM8096

D TM8076        1     89  
  Check item T4  
  Is 'AFDC' (code 20) listed in the  
  reciency history roster?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who  
  are designated as a parent or guardian of  
  children under 18 who live in this  
  household

V        0 .Not applicable

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No - skip to TM8080

D TM8078        1     90  
  Besides this period of time, have there  
  been any other times when ... received  
  AFDC (ADC)?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who  
  are designated as a parent or guardian of  
  children under 18 who live in this  
  household and receive AFDC

V        0 .Not applicable

V        1 .Yes - skip to TM8084

V        2 .No - skip to TM8096

D TM8080        1     91  
  Has ... ever applied for benefits from  
  the program called AFDC - Aid to  
  Families with Dependent Children  
  (or ADC)?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who  
  are designated as a parent or guardian of  
  children under 18 who live in this  
  household and are not listed as receiving  
  AFDC

V        0 .Not applicable

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No - skip to TM8096

SIPP 1982 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 1

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D TM8082        1     92  
     Has ... ever received AFDC (ADC) benefits?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who are designated as a parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household and have ever applied for benefits from AFDC

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to TM8096

D TM8084        2     93  
     When did ... first start receiving AFDC (ADC) benefits? (Month)

U All persons 18 years of age or over who are designated as a parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household and have received AFDC benefits

V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 12 .Month

D TM8086        4     95  
     When did ... first start receiving AFDC (ADC) benefits? (Year)

U All persons 18 years of age or over who are designated as a parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household and have received AFDC benefits

V            0000 .Not applicable  
 V            1910-1992 .Year

D TM8088        2     99  
     For how long did ... receive AFDC (ADC) that time? (Months)

U All persons 18 years of age or over who are designated as a parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household and have received AFDC benefits

V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 12 .Number of months received

D TM8090        2     101  
     For how long did ... receive AFDC (ADC) that time? (Years)

U All persons 18 years of age or over who are designated as a parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household and have received AFDC benefits

V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 99 .Number of years received

D FILLER        2     103  
     Zero or blank filler

D TM8094        2     105  
     How many times in all have there been when ... received AFDC (ADC)?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who are designated as a parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household and have received AFDC benefits

V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 99 .Times

D TM8096        1     107  
     Check item T7  
     Is 'SSI' (codes 3 or 4) listed in the reciprocity history roster

U All persons 18 years of age or over

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to TM8100

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D TM8098        1     108  
     Besides this period of time, have there been any other times when ... received SSI benefits?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who are listed in the reciprocity history roster as recipients of ISS (codes 3 or 4)

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes - skip to TM8104  
 V            2 .No - skip to TM8114

D TM8100        1     109  
     Has ... ever applied for benefits from the program called SSI (Supplemental Security Income)?

U All persons 18 years of age or over

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to TM8114

D TM8102        1     110  
     Has ... ever received SSI benefits?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who have ever applied for benefits from SSI

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to TM8114

D TM8104        2     111  
     When did ... first start receiving SSI?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who have ever received benefits from SSI

V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 12 .Month

D TM8106        4     113  
     When did ... first start receiving SSI?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who have ever received benefits from SSI

V            0000 .Not applicable  
 V            1910-1992 .Year

D TM8108        2     117  
     For how long did ... receive SSI that time?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who have ever received benefits from SSI

V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 12 .Number of months received

D TM8110        2     119  
     For how long did ... receive SSI that time?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who have ever received benefits from SSI

V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 99 .Number of months received

D FILLER        2     121  
     Zero or blank filler

D TM8114        1     123  
     Check item T6  
     Is 'Medicaid' (code 173) marked in cc item 47 for Wave 1?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who have ever received benefits from SSI

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to TM8124

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D TM8116        1     124  
     Check item T7  
     Is 'SSI or 'AFDC' (codes 3,4, or 20)  
     marked in cc item 45 for Wave 1?

U All persons 18 years of age or over  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes - skip to TM8124  
 V            2 .No

D TM8118        2     125  
     During our last visit we recorded that  
     ... was covered by (use local name for  
     Medicaid). This question concerns the  
     coverage that was being received at that  
     time. When did that period of coverage  
     first begin?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who  
 were recorded on last visit as covered by  
 (local name for Medicaid)  
 V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 12 .Month

D TM8120        4     127  
     During our last visit we recorded that  
     ... was covered by (use local name for  
     Medicaid). This question concerns the  
     coverage that was being received at that  
     time. When did that period of coverage  
     first begin?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who  
 were recorded on last visit as covered by  
 (local name for Medicaid)  
 V            0000 .Not applicable  
 V            1910-1992 .Year

D TM8122        2     131  
     During our last visit we recorded that  
     ... was covered by (use local name for  
     Medicaid). This question concerns the  
     coverage that was being received at that  
     time. When did that period of coverage  
     first begin?

U All persons 18 years of age or over who  
 were recorded on last visit as covered by  
 (local name for Medicaid)  
 V            -3 .Never covered by Medicaid  
 V            00 .Not applicable

D TM8124        1     133  
     Check item T8  
     Was ... covered by a health insurance  
     plan?  
     (Is item 27A or 27B, marked 'Yes?')

U All persons  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to TM8132

D TM8126        2     134  
     We have recorded that ... is covered by a  
     private health insurance plan. For how  
     long has ... been covered by health  
     insurance without interruption?

U All persons covered by health insurance  
 plan  
 V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 99 .Number of months received - skip  
 V                    .to TM8138

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D TM8128        2     136  
     We have recorded that ... is covered by a  
     private health insurance plan. For how  
     long has ... been covered by health  
     insurance without interruption?

U All persons covered by health insurance  
 plan  
 V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 82 .Number of years received - skip  
 V                    .to TM8138

D TM8130        2     138  
     We have recorded that ... is covered by a  
     private health insurance plan. For how  
     long has ... been covered by health  
     insurance without interruption?

U All persons covered by health insurance  
 plan  
 V            -3 .Have always had insurance -  
 V                    .skip to TM8138  
 V            00 .Not applicable

D TM8132        2     140  
     We have recorded that ... is not  
     currently covered by a private health  
     insurance plan. When was the last time  
     ... was covered by private health  
     insurance?

U All persons  
 V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 12 .Month

D TM8134        4     142  
     We have recorded that ... is not  
     currently covered by a private health  
     insurance plan. When was the last time  
     ... was covered by private health  
     insurance?

U All persons  
 V            0000 .Not applicable  
 V            1910-1992 .Year

D TM8136        2     146  
     We have recorded that ... is not  
     currently covered by a private health  
     insurance plan. When was the last time  
     ... was covered by private health  
     insurance?

U All persons  
 V            -3 .Has never been covered  
 V            00 .Not applicable

D TM8138        1     148  
     Check item T9  
     Is ... the reference person?

U All persons  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to TM8200

D TM8140        1     149  
     Check item T10  
     Is this housing unit public or  
     subsidized?

U All reference persons  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to TM8148

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8142	2	150	V	020	.Aid to families with dependent
		For how long has ... been living in	V		.children (AFDC,ADC)
		public or subsidized housing?	V	021	.General assistance or general
U		All reference persons living in public	V		.relief
		or subsidized housing	V	023	.Foster child care payments
V	00	.Not applicable	V	024	.Other welfare
V	01 - 12	.No. of months - skip to TM8200	V	025	.WIC (Women, Infants and Children
			V		.nutrition program)
D TM8144	2	152	V	027	.Food stamps
		For how long has ... been living in	V	028	.Child support payments
		public or subsidized housing?	V	029	.Alimony payments
U		All reference persons living in public	V	030	.Pension from company or union
		or subsidized housing	V	031	.Federal Civil Service or other
V	00	.Not applicable	V		.Federal civilian employee
V	01- 82	.No. of years - skip to TM8200	V		.pension
			V	032	.U.S. Military retirement pay
D TM8146	2	154	V	034	.State government pensions
		For how long has ... been living in	V	035	.Local government pensions
		public or subsidized housing?	V	036	.Income from paid-up life
U		All reference persons living in public	V		.insurance policies or annuities
		or subsidized housing	V	037	.Estates and trusts
V	-3	.Have always lived in public	V	038	.Other payments for retirement,
V		.housing	V		.disability or survivor
V	00	.Not applicable	V	040	.GI Bill education benefits
			V	041	.Other VA education benefits
D TM8148	1	156	V	050	.Income assistance from a
		Check item T11	V		.charitable group
		Is one or more of the following codes	V	051	.Money from relatives or friends
		marked on the ISS for ... code 3, codes	V	052	.Lump sum payments
		20 - 27, or code 173?	V	053	.Income from roomers or boarders
U		All reference persons	V	054	.National Guard or reserve pay
V	0	.Not applicable	V	055	.Incidental or casual earnings
V	1	.Yes	V	056	.Other cash income not included
V	2	.No - skip to TM8200	V		.elsewhere
			V	100	.Interest earning accounts
D TM8150	1	157	V	101	.Money market deposit accounts
		Is ... on a waiting list for public or	V	102	.Certificates of deposit or
		subsidized housing?	V		.other saving certificates
U		All reference persons with codes 3,	V	103	.Interest earning checking
		20-27, or 173 marked on the ISS	V		.accounts (such as NOW or
V	0	.Not applicable	V		.Super NOW accounts)
V	1	.Yes	V	104	.Money market funds
V	2	.No	V	105	.U.S. Government securities
			V	106	.Municipal or corporate bonds
D TM3000	3	158	V	107	.Other interest-earning assets
		You said ... received (was authorized	V	110	.Stocks or mutual fund shares
		to receive) (income type)during the	V	120	.Rental property
		4-month period.	V	130	.Mortgages
U		All reference persons	V	140	.Royalties
V	000	.Not applicable	V	150	.Other financial investments
V	001	.Social Security	V	172	.Medicare
V	002	.U.S. Government Railroad	V	173	.Medicaid
		.Retirement pay	V	174	.U.S. Savings Bonds (E,EE)
V	003	.Federal Supplemental Security	V	175	.College work study
		.Income (SSI)	V	176	.PELL Grant
V		.(State Administered SSI Only)	V	177	.Supplemental Educational
V	005	.State Unemployment compensation	V		.Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
V	006	.Supplemental Unemployment	V	178	.Perkins Loans or National Direct
		.benefits	V		.Student Loan (NDSL)
V	007	.Other Unemployment compensation	V	179	.Stafford Loan or Guaranteed
V	008	.Veterans' compensation or	V		.Student Loan (GSL)
		.pension	V	180	.Parent Loan for Undergraduate
V	010	.Worker's compensation	V		.Students (PLUS) or Supplemental
V	011	.State temporary sickness or	V		.Loan for Students (SLS)
		.disability benefits	V	181	.Assistance from employer
V	012	.Employer or union temporary	V	182	.Fellowship/scholarship
		.sickness policy	V	183	.Other financial aid
V	013	.Payments from a sickness,	V	200	.VA disability rating of 100%
		.accident or disability	V	201	.VA disability rating of less
V		.insurance policy purchased	V		.than 100%
V		.on your own			

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D TM8300        1     161  
           Is the "Yes" box marked for "4-months ago"?

U All persons receiving ISS except food stamps and WIC

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to SC3032

D TM8302        1     162  
           Are income types 1-10,20-35,40 or 41 marked in SC3000?

U All persons receiving ISS except food stamps and WIC 4 months ago

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to SC3032

D TM8304        2     163  
           When did ... begin to receive (income type)? (Month)

U All persons who received income types 1-10, 20-35, 40, or 41 4 months ago

V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 12 .Month

D TM8306        4     165  
           When did ... begin to receive (income type)? (Year)

U All persons who received income types 1-10, 20-35, 40, or 41 4 months ago

V            0000 .Not applicable  
 V            1910- 1992 .Year

D TM8308        1     169  
           Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?

U All persons receiving Social Security/Railroad payments for children

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip TO SC3086

D TM8310        2     170  
           When did ... begin to receive Social Security/Railroad Retirement? (Month)

U All persons receiving Social Security/Railroad payments for children 4 months ago

V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 12 .Month

D TM8312        4     172  
           When did ... begin to receive Social Security/Railroad Retirement? (Year)

U All persons receiving Social Security/Railroad payments for children 4 months ago

V            0000 .Not applicable  
 V            1910- 1992 .Year

D TM8314        1     176  
           Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?

U All persons receiving food stamps

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D TM8316        2     177  
           When did ... begin to receive food stamps? (Month)

U All persons who received food stamps 4 months ago

V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 12 .Month

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D TM8318        4     179  
           When did ... begin to receive food stamps? (Year)

U All persons who received food stamps 4 months ago

V            0000 .Not applicable  
 V            1910- 1992 .Year

D TM8320        1     183  
           Is the "4 months ago" box marked?

U All persons receiving WIC benefits

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D TM8322        2     184  
           When did ... begin to receive WIC? (Month)

U All persons who received WIC benefits 4 months ago

V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 12 .Month

D TM8324        4     186  
           When did ... begin to receive WIC? (Year)

U All persons who received WIC benefits 4 months ago

V            0000 .Not applicable  
 V            1910- 1992 .Year

D TM3200        3     190  
           You said ...received (was authorized to receive) (income type) during the 4-month period.

U All persons

V            000 .Not applicable  
 V            001 .Social Security  
 V            002 .U.S. Government Railroad  
           .Retirement pay  
 V            003 .Federal Supplemental Security  
           .Income (SSI)  
           .(State Administered SSI Only)  
 V            005 .State Unemployment compensation  
 V            006 .Supplemental Unemployment  
           .benefits  
 V            007 .Other Unemployment compensation  
 V            008 .Veterans' compensation or  
           .pension  
 V            010 .Workers compensation  
 V            011 .State temporary sickness or  
           .disability benefits  
 V            012 .Employer or union temporary  
           .sickness policy  
 V            013 .Payments from a sickness,  
           .accident or disability  
           .insurance policy purchased  
           .on your own  
 V            020 .Aid to families with dependent  
           .children (AFDC,ADC)  
 V            021 .General assistance or general  
           .relief  
 V            023 .Foster child care payments  
 V            024 .Other welfare  
 V            025 .WIC (Women, Infants and Children  
           .nutrition program)  
 V            027 .Food stamps  
 V            028 .Child support payments  
 V            029 .Alimony payments  
 V            030 .Pension from company or union  
 V            031 .Federal Civil Service or other  
           .Federal civilian employee  
           .pension  
 V            032 .U.S. Military retirement pay  
 V            034 .State government pensions

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	035	.Local government pensions	D TM8404	2	195
V	036	.Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities			When did ... begin to receive (income type)?
V	037	.Estates and trusts	U		All persons receiving income types 1-10, 20-35, 40, or 41 four months ago
V	038	.Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor	V	00	.Not applicable
V	040	.GI Bill education benefits	V	01 - 12	.Month
V	041	.Other VA education benefits	D TM8406	4	197
V	050	.Income assistance from a charitable group			When did ... begin to receive (income type)?
V	051	.Money from relatives or friends	U		All persons receiving income types 1-10, 20-35, 40, or 41 four months ago
V	052	.Lump sum payments	V	0000	.Not applicable
V	053	.Income from roomers or boarders	V	1910- 1992	.Year
V	054	.National Guard or reserve pay	D TM8408	1	201
V	055	.Incidental or casual earnings			Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?
V	056	.Other cash income not included elsewhere	U		All persons who received Social Security/Railroad Retirement payments for children
V	100	.Interest earning accounts	V	0	.Not applicable
V	101	.Money market deposit accounts	V	1	.Yes
V	102	.Certificates of deposit or other saving certificates	V	2	.No - skip to SC3286
V	103	.Interest earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts)	D TM8410	2	202
V	104	.Money market funds			When did ... begin to receive Social Security/Railroad Retirement? (Month)
V	105	.U.S. Government securities	U		All persons who received Social Security/Railroad Retirement payments for children
V	106	.Municipal or corporate bonds	V	00	.Not applicable
V	107	.Other interest-earning assets	V	01 - 12	.Month
V	110	.Stocks or mutual fund shares	D TM8412	4	204
V	120	.Rental property			When did ... begin to receive Social Security/Railroad Retirement? (Year)
V	130	.Mortgages	U		All persons who received Social Security/Railroad Retirement payments for children
V	140	.Royalties	V	0000	.Not applicable
V	150	.Other financial investments	V	1910- 1992	.Year
V	172	.Medicare	D TM8414	1	208
V	173	.Medicaid			Is the "yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?
V	174	.U.S. Savings Bonds (E,EE)	U		All persons who received food stamps
V	175	.College work study	V	0	.Not applicable
V	176	.PELL Grant	V	1	.Yes
V	177	.Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)	V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code
V	178	.Perkins Loans or National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)	D TM8416	2	209
V	179	.Stafford Loan or Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL)			When did ... begin to receive food stamps? (Month)
V	180	.Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) or Supplemental Loan for Students (SLS)	U		All persons who received food stamps 4 months ago
V	181	.Assistance from employer	V	00	.Not applicable
V	182	.Fellowship/scholarship	V	01 - 12	.Month
V	183	.Other financial aid	D TM8418	4	211
V	200	.VA disability rating of 100%			When did ... begin to receive food stamps? (Year)
V	201	.VA disability rating of less than 100%	U		All persons who received food stamps 4 months ago
D TM8400	1	193	V	0000	.Not applicable
		Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?	V	01 - 12	.Month
U		All persons receiving ISS except WIC or food stamps	D TM8420	1	215
V	0	.Not applicable			Is the "4 months ago" box marked?
V	1	.Yes	U		All persons who received WIC
V	2	.No - skip to SC3232	V	0	.Not applicable
D TM8402	1	194	V	1	.Yes
		Are income types 1-10,20-35,40 or 41 marked in SC3200?	V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code
U		All persons receiving ISS except WIC or food stamps			
V	0	.Not applicable			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No - skip to SC3232			

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8422 2 216  
When did ... begin to receive WIC?

U All persons who received WIC 4 months ago  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 - 12 .Month

D TM8424 4 218  
When did ... begin to receive WIC?

U All persons who received WIC 4 months ago  
V 0000 .Not applicable  
V 1910- 1992 .Year

D TM3400 3 222  
You said ...received (was authorized to receive) (income type) during the 4-month period.

U All persons receiving ISS  
V 000 .Not applicable  
V 001 .Social Security  
V 002 .U.S. Government Railroad  
.Retirement pay  
V 003 .Federal Supplemental Security  
.Income (SSI)  
. (State Administered SSI Only)  
V 005 .State Unemployment compensation  
V 006 .Supplemental Unemployment  
V 007 .Other Unemployment compensation  
V 008 .Veterans' compensation or  
.pension  
V 010 .Workers compensation  
V 011 .State temporary sickness or  
.disability benefits  
V 012 .Employer or union temporary  
.sickness policy  
V 013 .Payments from a sickness,  
.accident or disability  
.insurance policy purchased  
.on your own  
V 020 .Aid to families with dependent  
.children (AFDC,ADC)  
V 021 .General assistance or general  
.relief assistance  
V 023 .Foster child care payments  
V 024 .Other welfare  
V 025 .WIC (Women, Infants And Children  
.nutrition program)  
V 027 .Food stamps  
V 028 .Child support payments  
V 029 .Alimony payments  
V 030 .Pension from company or union  
V 031 .Federal Civil Service or other  
.Federal civilian employee  
.pension  
V 032 .U.S. Military retirement pay  
V 034 .State government pensions  
V 035 .Local government pensions  
V 036 .Income from paid-up life  
.insurance policies or annuities  
V 037 .Estates and trusts  
V 038 .Other payments for retirement,  
.disability or survivor  
V 040 .GI Bill education benefits  
V 041 .Other VA education benefits  
V 050 .Income assistance from a  
.charitable group  
V 051 .Money from relatives or friends  
V 052 .Lump sum payments  
V 053 .Income from roomers or boarders  
V 054 .National Guard or reserve pay  
V 055 .Incidental or casual earnings  
V 056 .Other cash income not included  
elsewhere

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 100 .Interest earning accounts  
V 101 .Money market deposit accounts  
V 102 .Certificates of deposit or  
.other saving certificates  
V 103 .Interest earning checking  
.accounts (such as NOW or  
.Super NOW accounts)  
V 104 .Money market funds  
V 105 .U.S. Government securities  
V 106 .Municipal or corporate bonds  
V 107 .Other interest-earning assets  
V 110 .Stocks or mutual fund shares  
V 120 .Rental property  
V 130 .Mortgages  
V 140 .Royalties  
V 150 .Other financial investments  
V 172 .Medicare  
V 173 .Medicaid  
V 174 .U.S. Savings Bonds (E,EE)  
V 175 .College work study  
V 176 .PELL Grant  
V 177 .Supplemental Educational  
.Opportunity Grant (SEOG)  
V 178 .Perkins Loans or National Direct  
.Student Loan (NDSL)  
V 179 .Stafford Loan or Guaranteed  
.Student Loan (GSL)  
V 180 .Parent Loan for Undergraduate  
.Students (PLUS) or Supplemental  
.Loan for Students (SLS)  
V 181 .Assistance from employer  
V 182 .Fellowship/scholarship  
V 183 .Other financial aid  
V 200 .VA disability rating of 100%  
V 201 .VA disability rating of less  
than 100%

D TM8500 1 225  
Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?

U All persons receiving ISS except WIC and food stamps  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC3432

D TM8502 1 226  
Are income types 1-10,20-35,40 or 41 marked in SC3400?

U All persons receiving ISS except WIC and food stamps 4 months ago  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC3432

D TM8504 2 227  
When did ... begin to receive (income type)? (Month)

U All persons receiving ISS except WIC and food stamps 4 months ago  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 - 12 .Month

D TM8506 4 229  
When did ... begin to receive (income type)? (Year)

U All persons receiving ISS except WIC and food stamps 4 months ago  
V 0000 .Not applicable  
V 1910- 1992 .Year

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8508	1	233	D TM3600	3	254
Is the "yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?			You said ...received (was authorized to receive) (income type)during the 4-month period.		
U All persons receiving Social Security/ Railroad Retirement for children			U All reference persons		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 000 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 000 .Social Security		
V 2 .No - skip to SC3486			V 002 .U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay		
D TM8510	2	234	V 003 .Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI) .(State Administered SSI Only)		
When did ... begin to receive Social Security/railroad Retirement? (Months)			V 005 .State Unemployment compensation		
U All persons receiving Social Security/ Railroad Retirement for children 4 months ago			V 006 .Supplemental Unemployment		
V 00 .Not applicable			V 007 .Other Unemployment compensation		
V 01 - 12 .Month			V 008 .Veterans' compensation or pensions		
D TM8512	4	236	V 010 .Workers compensation		
When did ... begin to receive Social Security/railroad Retirement? (Years)			V 011 .State temporary sickness or disability benefits		
U All persons receiving Social Security/ Railroad Retirement for children 4 months ago			V 012 .Employer or union temporary sickness policy		
V 0000 .Not applicable			V 013 .Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own		
V 1910- 1992 .Year			V 020 .Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC,ADC)		
D TM8514	1	240	V 021 .General assistance or general relief		
Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?			V 023 .Foster child care payments		
U All persons who received food stamps			V 024 .Other welfare		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 025 .WIC (Women, Infants And Children nutrition program)		
V 1 .Yes			V 027 .Food stamps		
V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code			V 028 .Child support payments		
D TM8516	2	241	V 029 .Alimony payments		
When did ... begin to receive food stamps? (Month)			V 030 .Pension from company or union		
U All persons who received food stamps 4 months ago			V 031 .Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension		
V 00 .Not applicable			V 032 .U.S. Military retirement pay		
V 01 - 12 .Month			V 034 .State government pensions		
D TM8518	4	243	V 035 .Local government pensions		
When did ... begin to receive food stamps? (Year)			V 036 .Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities		
U All persons who received food stamps 4 months ago			V 037 .Estates and trusts		
V 0000 .Not applicable			V 038 .Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor		
V 1910- 1992 .Year			V 040 .GI Bill education benefits		
D TM8520	1	247	V 041 .Other VA education benefits		
Is the "4 months ago" box marked?			V 050 .Income assistance from a charitable group		
U All persons who received WIC			V 051 .Money from relatives or friends		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 052 .Lump sum payments		
V 1 .Yes			V 053 .Income from roomers or boarders		
V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code			V 054 .National Guard or reserve pay		
D TM8522	2	248	V 055 .Incidental or casual earnings		
When did ... begin to receive WIC? (Month)			V 056 .Other cash income not included elsewhere		
U All persons who received WIC 4 months ago			V 100 .Interest earning accounts		
V 00 .Not applicable			V 101 .Money market deposit accounts		
V 01 - 12 .Month			V 102 .Certificates of deposit or other saving certificates		
D TM8524	4	250	V 103 .Interest earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts)		
When did ... begin to receive WIC? (Year)			V 104 .Money market funds		
U All persons who received WIC 4 months ago			V 105 .U.S. Government securities		
V 0000 .Not applicable			V 106 .Municipal or corporate bonds		
V 1910- 1992 .Year			V 107 .Other interest-earning assets		
			V 110 .Stocks or mutual fund shares		
			V 120 .Rental property		

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	130	.Mortgages
V	140	.Royalties
V	150	.Other financial investments
V	172	.Medicare
V	173	.Medicaid
V	174	.U.S. Savings Bonds (E,EE)
V	175	.College work study
V	176	.PELL Grant
V	177	.Supplemental Educational .Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
V	178	.Perkins Loans or National Direct .Student Loan (NDSL)
V	179	.Stafford Loan or Guaranteed .Student Loan (GSL)
V	180	.Parent Loan for Undergraduate .Students (PLUS) or Supplemental .Loan for Students (SLS)
V	181	.Assistance from employer
V	182	.Fellowship/scholarship
V	183	.Other financial aid
V	200	.VA disability rating of 100%
V	201	.VA disability rating of less .than 100%
D TM8600	1	257 Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?
U		All persons who received ISS except WIC or food stamps
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC3632
D TM8602	1	258 Are income types 1-10,20-35,40 or 41 marked in SC3600?
U		All persons who received ISS except WIC or food stamps 4 months ago
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC3632
D TM8604	2	259 When did ... begin to receive (income type)? (Month)
U		All persons who received income types 1-10, 20-35, 40, or 41 four months ago
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01 - 12	.Month
D TM8606	4	261 When did ... begin to receive (income type)?
U		All persons who received income types 1-10, 20-35, 40, or 41 four months ago
V	0000	.Not applicable
V	1910- 1992	.Year
D TM8608	1	265 Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?
U		All persons who received Social Security/ Railroad Retirement
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC3686
D TM8610	2	266 When did ... begin to receive Social Security/Railroad Retirement? (Month)
U		All persons who received Social Security/ Railroad Retirement 4 months ago

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01 - 12	.Month
D TM8612	4	268 When did ... begin to receive Social Security/Railroad Retirement? (Year)
U		All persons who received Social Security/ Railroad Retirement 4 months ago
V	0000	.Not applicable
V	1910- 1992	.Year
D TM8614	1	272 Is the "yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?
U		All persons who received food stamps
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code
D TM8616	2	273 When did ... begin to receive food stamps? (Month)
U		All persons who received food stamps 4 months ago
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01 - 12	.Month
D TM8618	4	275 When did ... begin to receive food stamps? (Year)
U		All persons who received food stamps 4 months ago
V	0000	.Not applicable
V	1910- 1992	.Year
D TM8620	1	279 Is the "4 months ago" box marked?
U		All persons who received WIC benefits
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code
D TM8622	2	280 When did ... begin to receive WIC? (Month)
U		All persons who received WIC benefits 4 months ago
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01 - 12	.Month
D TM8624	4	282 When did ... begin to receive WIC? (Year)
U		All persons who received WIC benefits 4 months ago
V	0000	.Not applicable
V	1910- 1992	.Year
D TM3800	3	286 You said ...received (was authorized to receive) (income type)during the 4-month period.
U		All persons who received ISS
V	000	.Not applicable
V	001	.Social Security
V	002	.U.S. Government Railroad .Retirement pay
V	003	.Federal Supplemental Security .Income (SSI)
V		.(State Administered SSI Only)
V	005	.State Unemployment compensation
V	006	.Supplemental Unemployment .benefits

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	007	.Other Unemployment compensation	V		.Students (PLUS) or Supplemental
V	008	.Veterans' compensation or	V		.Loan for Students (SLS)
V		.pension	V	181	.Assistance from employer
V	010	.Workers compensation	V	182	.Fellowship/scholarship
V	011	.State temporary sickness or	V	183	.Other financial aid
V		.disability benefits	V	200	.VA disability rating of 100%
V	012	.Employer or union temporary	V	201	.VA disability rating of less
V		.sickness policy	V		.than 100%
V	013	.Payments from a sickness,	D	TM8700	1 289
V		.accident or disability			Is the "Yes" box marked for "4
V		.insurance policy purchased			months ago"?
V		.on your own	U		All persons who received ISS except WIC
V	020	.Aid to families with dependent			or food stamps
V		.children (AFDC,ADC)	V	0	.Not applicable
V	021	.General assistance or general	V	1	.Yes
V		.relief	V	2	.No - skip to SC3832.
V	023	.Foster child care payments			
V	024	.Other welfare	D	TM8702	1 290
V	025	.WIC (Women, Infants and Children			Are income types 1-10,20-35,40 or
V		.nutrition program)			41 marked in SC3600?
V	027	.Food stamps	U		All persons who received ISS except WIC
V	028	.Child support payments			or food stamps
V	029	.Alimony payments	V	0	.Not applicable
V	030	.Pension from company or union	V	1	.Yes
V	031	.Federal Civil Service or other	V	2	.No - skip to SC3832
V		.Federal civilian employee			
V		.pension	D	TM8704	2 291
V	032	.U.S. Military retirement pay			When did ... begin to receive
V	034	.State government pensions			(income type)? (Month)
V	035	.Local government pensions	U		All persons who received income type 1-10,
V	036	.Income from paid-up life			20-35, 40, or 41 four months ago
V		.insurance policies or annuities	V	00	.Not applicable
V	037	.Estates and trusts	V	01 - 12	.Month
V	038	.Other payments for retirement,			
V		.disability or survivor	D	TM8706	4 293
V	040	.GI Bill education benefits			When did ... begin to receive
V	041	.Other VA education benefits			(income type)?
V	050	.Income assistance from a	U		All persons who received income type 1-10,
V		.charitable group			20-35, 40, or 41 four months ago
V	051	.Money from relatives or friends	V	0000	.Not applicable
V	052	.Lump sum payments	V	1910- 1992	.Year
V	053	.Income from roomers or boarders			
V	054	.National Guard or reserve pay	D	TM8708	1 297
V	055	.Incidental or casual earnings			Is the "Yes" box marked for "4
V	056	.Other cash income not included			months ago"?
V		.elsewhere	U		All persons who received Social Security/
V	100	.Interest earning accounts			Railroad Retirement payments for children
V	101	.Money market deposit accounts	V	0	.Not applicable
V	102	.Certificates of deposit or	V	1	.Yes
V		.other saving certificates	V	2	.No - skip to SC3886
V	103	.Interest earning checking			
V		.accounts (such as NOW or	D	TM8710	2 298
V		.Super NOW accounts)			When did ... begin to receive
V	104	.Money market funds			Social Security/Railroad Retirement?
V	105	.U.S. Government securities			(Month)
V	106	.Municipal or corporate bonds	U		All persons who received Social Security/
V	107	.Other interest-earning assets			Railroad Retirement payments for children
V	110	.Stocks or mutual fund shares			4 months ago
V	120	.Rental property	V	00	.Not applicable
V	130	.Mortgages	V	01 - 12	.Month
V	140	.Royalties			
V	150	.Other financial investments	D	TM8712	4 300
V	172	.Medicare			When did ... begin to receive
V	173	.Medicaid			Social Security/Railroad Retirement?
V	174	.U.S. Savings Bonds (E,EE)			(Year)
V	175	.College work study	U		All persons who received Social Security/
V	176	.PELL Grant			Railroad Retirement payments for children
V	177	.Supplemental Educational			4 months ago
V		.Opportunity Grant (SEOG)	V	0000	.Not applicable
V	178	.Perkins Loans Or National Direct	V	1910- 1992	.Year
V		.Student Loan (NDSL)			
V	179	.Stafford Loan or Guaranteed			
V		.Student Loan (GSL)			
V	180	.Parent Loan for Undergraduate			

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8714	1	304	V	020	.Aid to families with dependent
Is the "yes" box marked for "4			V		.children (AFDC,ADC)
months ago?"			V	021	.General assistance or general
U All persons who received food stamps			V		.relief
V	0	.Not applicable	V	023	.Foster child care payments
V	1	.Yes	V	024	.Other welfare
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code	V	025	.WIC (Women, Infants And Children
			V		.nutrition program)
D TM8716	2	305	V	027	.Food stamps
When did ... begin to receive food			V	028	.Child support payments
stamps? (Month)			V	029	.Alimony payments
U All persons who received food stamps 4			V	030	.Pension from company or union
months ago			V	031	.Federal Civil Service or other
V	00	.Not applicable	V		.Federal civilian employee
V	01 - 12	.Month	V		.pension
			V	032	.U.S. Military retirement pay
D TM8718	4	307	V	034	.State government pensions
When did ... begin to receive food			V	035	.Local government pensions
stamps? (Year)			V	036	.Income from paid-up life
U All persons who received food stamps 4			V		.insurance policies or annuities
months ago			V	037	.Estates and trusts
V	0000	.Not applicable	V	038	.Other payments for retirement,
V	1910- 1992	.Year	V		.disability or survivor
			V	040	.GI Bill education benefits
D TM8720	1	311	V	041	.Other VA education benefits
Is the "4 months ago" box marked?			V	050	.Income assistance from a
U All persons who received WIC benefits			V		.charitable group
V	0	.Not applicable	V	051	.Money from relatives or friends
V	1	.Yes	V	052	.Lump sum payments
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code	V	053	.Income from roomers or boarders
			V	054	.National Guard or reserve pay
D TM8722	2	312	V	055	.Incidental or casual earnings
When did ... begin to receive WIC?			V	056	.Other cash income not included
(Month)			V		.elsewhere
U All persons who received WIC benefits 4			V	100	.Interest earning accounts
months ago			V	101	.Money market deposit accounts
V	00	.Not applicable	V	102	.Certificates of deposit or
V	01 - 12	.Month	V		.other saving certificates
			V	103	.Interest earning checking
D TM8724	4	314	V		.accounts (such as NOW or
When did ... begin to receive WIC?			V		.Super NOW accounts)
(Year)			V	104	.Money market funds
U All persons who received WIC benefits 4			V	105	.U.S. Government securities
months ago			V	106	.Municipal or corporate bonds
V	0000	.Not applicable	V	107	.Other interest-earning assets
V	1910- 1992	.Year	V	110	.Stocks or mutual fund shares
			V	120	.Rental property
D TM4000	3	318	V	130	.Mortgages
You said ...received (was authorized			V	140	.Royalties
to receive) (income type)during the			V	150	.Other financial investments
4-month period.			V	172	.Medicare
U All reference persons			V	173	.Medicaid
V	000	.Not applicable	V	174	.U.S. Savings Bonds (E,EE)
V	001	.Social Security	V	175	.College work study
V	002	.U.S. Government Railroad	V	176	.PELL Grant
V		.Retirement pay	V	177	.Supplemental Educational
V	003	.Federal Supplemental Security	V		.Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
V		.Income (SSI)	V	178	.Perkins Loans or National Direct
V		.(State Administered SSI Only)	V		.Student Loan (NDSL)
V	005	.State Unemployment compensation	V	179	.Stafford Loan or Guaranteed
V	006	.Supplemental Unemployment	V		.Student Loan (GSL)
V	007	.Other Unemployment compensation	V	180	.Parent Loan for Undergraduate
V	008	.Veterans' compensation or	V		.Students (PLUS) or Supplemental
V		.pensions	V		.Loan for Students (SLS)
V	010	.Workers compensation	V	181	.Assistance from employer
V	011	.State temporary sickness or	V	182	.Fellowship/scholarship
V		.disability benefits	V	183	.Other financial aid
V	012	.Employer or union temporary	V	200	.VA disability rating of 100%
V		.sickness policy	V	201	.VA disability rating of less
V	013	.Payments from a sickness,	V		.than 100%
V		.accident or disability			
V		.insurance policy purchased			
V		.on your own			

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 1

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D TM8800        1     321  
     Is the "Yes" box marked for "4  
     months ago"?

U All persons who received ISS except WIC or  
     food stamps

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to SC4032

D TM8802        1     322  
     Are income types 1-10,20-35,40 or  
     41 marked in SC3600?

U All persons who received ISS except WIC or  
     food stamps 4 months ago

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to SC4032

D TM8804        2     323  
     When did ... begin to receive  
     (income type)? (Month)

U All persons who received income types 1-10,  
     20-35, 40, or 41 four months ago

V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 12 .Month

D TM8806        4     325  
     When did ... begin to receive  
     (income type)?

U All persons who received income types 1-10,  
     20-35, 40, or 41 four months ago

V            0000 .Not applicable  
 V 1910- 1992 .Year

D TM8808        1     329  
     Is the "Yes" box marked for "4  
     months ago"?

U All persons who received Social Security/  
     Railroad Retirement payments for children

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to SC4086

D TM8810        2     330  
     When did ... begin to receive  
     Social Security/Railroad Retirement?  
     (Month)

U All persons who received Social Security/  
     Railroad Retirement 4 months ago

V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 12 .Month

D TM8812        4     332  
     When did ... begin to receive  
     Social Security/Railroad Retirement?

U All persons who received Social Security/  
     Railroad Retirement 4 months ago

V            0000 .Not applicable  
 V 1910- 1992 .Year

D TM8814        1     336  
     Is the "Yes" box marked for "4  
     months ago"?

U All persons who received

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D TM8816        2     337  
     When did ... begin to receive food  
     stamps? (Month)

V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 12 .Month

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D TM8818        4     339  
     When did ... begin to receive food  
     stamps? (Year)

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V 1910- 1992 .Year

D TM8820        1     343  
     Is the "4 months ago" box marked?

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D TM8822        2     344  
     When did ... begin to receive WIC?  
     (Month)

V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 12 .Month

D TM8824        4     346  
     When did ... begin to receive WIC?  
     (Year)

V            0000 .Not applicable  
 V 1910-1992 .Year

D IMP8058       1     350  
     Topical module imputation flag #1  
     Imputation For 'TM8058'

V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IMP8060       1     351  
     Topical module imputation flag #2  
     Imputation For 'TM8060'

V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IMP8062       1     352  
     Topical module imputation flag #3  
     Imputation For 'TM8062'

V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IMP8064       1     353  
     Topical module imputation flag #4  
     Imputation For 'TM8064'

V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IMP8066       1     354  
     Topical module imputation flag #5  
     Imputation For 'TM8066'

V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IMP8068       1     355  
     Topical module imputation flag #6  
     Imputation For 'TM8068'

V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IMP8072       1     356  
     Topical module imputation flag #7  
     Imputation For 'TM8072'

V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IMP8080       1     357  
     Topical module imputation flag #8  
     Imputation For 'TM8080'

V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8082	1	358	D IMP8118	1	370
Topical module imputation flag #9			Topical module imputation flag #21		
Imputation For 'TM8082'			Imputation For 'TM8118'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8084	1	359	D IMP8120	1	371
Topical module imputation flag #10			Topical Module Imputation Flag #22		
Imputation For 'TM8084'			Imputation For 'TM8120'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8086	1	360	D IMP8122	1	372
Topical module imputation flag #11			Topical module imputation flag #23		
Imputation For 'TM8086'			Imputation For 'TM8122'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8088	1	361	D IMP8126	1	373
Topical module imputation flag #12			Topical module imputation flag #24		
Imputation For 'TM8088'			Imputation for 'tm8126'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8090	1	362	D IMP8128	1	374
Topical module imputation flag #13			Topical module imputation flag #25		
Imputation For 'TM8090'			Imputation for 'TM8128'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8094	1	363	D IMP8130	1	375
Topical module imputation flag #14			topical Module Imputation Flag #26		
Imputation For 'TM8094'			Imputation for 'TM8130'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8100	1	364	D IMP8132	1	376
Topical module imputation flag #15			Topical module imputation flag #27		
Imputation For 'TM8100'			Imputation for 'TM8132'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8102	1	365	D IMP8134	1	377
Topical module imputation flag #16			Topical module imputation flag #28		
Imputation For 'TM8102'			Imputation for 'TM8134'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8104	1	366	D IMP8136	1	378
Topical module imputation flag #17			Topical module imputation flag #29		
Imputation For 'TM8104'			Imputation for 'TM8136'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8106	1	367	D IMP8142	1	379
Topical module imputation flag #18			Topical module imputation flag #30		
Imputation For 'TM8106'			Imputation for 'TM8142'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8108	1	368	D IMP8144	1	380
Topical module imputation flag #19			Topical module imputation flag #31		
Imputation For 'TM8108'			Imputation for 'TM8144'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8110	1	369	D IMP8146	1	381
Topical module imputation flag #20			Topical module imputation flag #32		
Imputation For 'TM8110'			Imputation for 'TM8146'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8150	1	382	D IMP8412	1	394
Topical module imputation flag #33			Topical module imputation flag #45		
Imputation for 'TM8150'			Imputation for 'TM8412'		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IMP8304	1	383	D IMP8416	1	395
Topical module imputation flag #34			Topical module imputation flag #46		
Imputation for 'TM8304'			Imputation for 'TM8416'		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IMP8306	1	384	D IMP8418	1	396
Topical module imputation flag #35			Topical module imputation flag #47		
Imputation for 'TM8306'			Imputation for 'TM8418'		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IMP8310	1	385	D IMP8422	1	397
Topical module imputation flag #36			Topical module imputation flag #48		
Imputation for 'TM8310'			Imputation for 'TM8422'		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IMP8312	1	386	D IMP8424	1	398
Topical module imputation flag #37			Topical module imputation flag #49		
Imputation for 'TM8312'			Imputation for 'TM8424'		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IMP8316	1	387	D IMP8504	1	399
Topical module imputation flag #38			Topical module imputation flag #50		
Imputation for 'TM8316'			Imputation for 'TM8504'		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IMP8318	1	388	D IMP8506	1	400
Topical module imputation flag #39			Topical module imputation flag #51		
Imputation for 'TM8318'			Imputation for 'TM8506'		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IMP8322	1	389	D IMP8510	1	401
Topical module imputation flag #40			Topical module imputation flag #52		
Imputation for 'TM8322'			Imputation for 'TM8510'		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IMP8324	1	390	D IMP8512	1	402
Topical module imputation flag #41			Topical module imputation flag #53		
Imputation for 'TM8324'			Imputation for 'TM8512'		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IMP8404	1	391	D IMP8516	1	403
Topical module imputation flag #42			Topical module imputation flag #54		
Imputation for 'TM8404'			Imputation for 'TM8516'		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IMP8406	1	392	D IMP8518	1	404
Topical module imputation flag #43			Topical module imputation flag #55		
Imputation for 'TM8406'			Imputation for 'TM8518'		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IMP8410	1	393	D IMP8522	1	405
Topical module imputation flag #44			Topical module imputation flag #56		
Imputation for 'TM8410'			Imputation for 'TM8522'		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8524	1	406
Topical module imputation flag #57 Imputation for 'TM8524'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8604	1	407
Topical module imputation flag #58 Imputation for 'TM8604'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8606	1	408
Topical module imputation flag #59 Imputation for 'TM8606'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8610	1	409
Topical module imputation flag #60 Imputation for 'TM8610'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8612	1	410
Topical module imputation flag #61 Imputation for 'TM8612'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8616	1	411
Topical module imputation flag #62 Imputation for 'TM8616'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8618	1	412
Topical module imputation flag #63 Imputation for 'TM8618'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8622	1	413
Topical module imputation flag #64 Imputation for 'TM8622'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8624	1	414
Topical module imputation flag #65 Imputation for 'TM8624'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8704	1	415
Topical module imputation flag #66 Imputation for 'TM8704'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8706	1	416
Topical module imputation flag #67 Imputation for 'TM8706'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8710	1	417
Topical module imputation flag #68 Imputation for 'TM8710'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8712	1	418
Topical module imputation flag #69 Imputation for 'TM8712'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8716	1	419
Topical module imputation flag #70 Imputation for 'TM8716'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8718	1	420
Topical module imputation flag #71 Imputation for 'TM8718'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8722	1	421
Topical module imputation flag #72 Imputation for 'TM8722'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8724	1	422
Topical module imputation flag #73 Imputation for 'TM8724'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8804	1	423
Topical module imputation flag #74 Imputation for 'TM8804'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8806	1	424
Topical module imputation flag #75 Imputation for 'TM8806'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8810	1	425
Topical module imputation flag #76 Imputation for 'TM8810'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8812	1	426
Topical module imputation flag #77 Imputation for 'TM8812'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8816	1	427
Topical module imputation flag #78 Imputation for 'TM8816'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8818	1	428
Topical module imputation flag #79 Imputation for 'TM8818'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8822	1	429
Topical module imputation flag #80 Imputation for 'TM8822'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 1

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D IMP8824       1     430  
           Topical module imputation flag #81  
           Imputation for 'TM8824'

V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D FILLER        2     431  
           Blank or zero filled

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*    PART B: EMPLOYMENT HISTORY    \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D TM8200        1     433  
           Check item T12  
           Is ... 18 to 64 years old?

U All persons  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to TM8300

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*    Now I would like to ask some questions\*  
 \*    about some of the jobs ... has held.    \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D TM8210        1     434  
           Check item T13  
           Is 'worked' (code 170) marked on  
           the ISS?

U All persons 18 to 64 years of age  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to TM8240

D TM8214        2     435  
           Check item T14  
           What is the ID number of this employer

U All persons 18 to 64 years of age with  
   employer listed  
 V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 16 .Employer number

D TM8216        2     437  
           Check item T14  
           What is the ID number of this business

U All persons 18 to 64 years of age with  
   business listed  
 V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 16 .Business number

D TM8218        2     439  
           When did ... start working for (read name  
           of employer or business)? (Month)

U All persons 18 to 64 years of age  
   reported as working  
 V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 12 .Month

D TM8220        4     441  
           When did ... start working for (read name  
           of employer or business)? (Year)

U All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported  
   as working  
 V            0000 .Not applicable  
 V            1901-1992 .Year

D TM8222        1     445  
           Check item T15  
           Is 'Employer number' filled in?  
           Refer to Check item T14 (TM8214 or  
           TM8216)

U All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported  
   month and year started working  
 V            0 .Not applicable

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to TM8248

D TM8224        2     446  
           About how many persons are (were)  
           employed by ... 's employer at the  
           location where ... works (worked)?

U All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported  
   month and year started working  
 V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 .Under 25  
 V            02 .25 to 99  
 V            03 .100 to 499

D TM8226        2     448  
           Does (Did) ... 's employer operate in  
           more than one location?

U All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported  
   month and year started working  
 V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 .Yes  
 V            02 .No (skip to TM8248)

D TM8228        2     450  
           About how many persons are (were)  
           employed by ...'s employer at all  
           locations?

U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who  
   never worked for 2 or more consecutive  
   weeks  
 V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 .Under 25  
 V            02 .25 to 99  
 V            03 .100 to 499

D TM8234        2     452  
           For how many years has ... done the  
           kind of work that ... does on this job

U All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported  
   to have worked for 2 or more consecutive  
   weeks  
 V            00 .Don't know  
 V            01 - 99 .Years

D TM8236        2     454  
           For how many years has ... done the  
           kind of work that ... does on this job  
           1 - 99 skip to TM8248

U All persons 18 to 64 years of age reported  
   to have worked 2 or more consecutive weeks  
 V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 99 .Months

D FILLER        2     456  
           Blank or zero filler

D TM8240        2     458  
           When did ... last work at a paid  
           job or business lasting 2 consecutive  
           weeks or more?

V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 - 12 .Month (skip to TM8254)

D TM8242        4     460  
           When did ... last work at a paid  
           job or business lasting 2 consecutive  
           weeks or more?

U All persons 18 to 64 years of age  
   who worked for 2 or more consecutive  
   weeks  
 V            0000 .Not applicable  
 V            1901-1992 .Year (skip to TM8254)

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8244 2 464  
When did ... last work at a paid job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?  
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks  
V -3 .Never worked for 2 consecutive weeks or more (ask TM8246)  
V 00 .Not applicable

D TM8246 2 466  
What is the main reason ... never worked 2 consecutive weeks or more at a job or business? If 0-7, skip to TM8300  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Taking care of home or family  
V 02 .Ill or disabled  
V 03 .Going to school  
V 04 .Couldn't find work  
V 05 .Didn't want to work  
V 07 .Other

D TM8248 2 468  
Before this job when did ... last work at a paid job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?  
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 - 12 .Month

D TM8250 4 470  
Before this job when did ... last work at a paid job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?  
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks  
V 0000 .Don't know  
V 1901-1992 .Year

D TM8252 2 474  
Before this job when did ... last work at a paid job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?  
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks  
V -3 .Never had another job lasting two weeks or more (skip to TM8284)  
V 00 .Not applicable

D TM8254 1 476  
Check item T16  
Is the year in TM8242 or TM8250 between 1981 and 1992  
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No (skip to TM8284)

D TMIND3 3 477  
What was the name of ...'s employer or business at that time?  
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks in 1981 or later  
V 000 .Not applicable  
V 001-990 .Industry code

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TMIND4 3 480  
What kind of company, business, or occupation was  
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks in 1981 or later  
V 000 .Not applicable  
V 001-999 .Occupation code

D FILLER 1 483  
Blank or zero filled

D TM8266 1 484  
Did ... work for an employer on that job or was ... self-employed?  
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks in 1981 or later  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Worked for an employer  
V 2 .Self-employed

D TM8268 2 485  
Month started working for employer or business  
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks in 1981 or later  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 - 12 .Month

D TM8270 4 487  
Year started working for an employer or business  
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks in 1981 or later  
V 0000 .Not applicable  
V 1901-1992 .Year

D TM8272 2 491  
Main reason ... stopped working for employer or business  
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Layoff, plant closed  
V 02 .Discharged  
V 03 .Job was temporary and ended  
V 04 .Found a better job  
V 05 .Retirement/old age  
V 06 .Did not like working conditions  
V 07 .Dissatisfied with earnings  
V 08 .Did not like location  
V 09 .Going to school  
V 10 .Became pregnant/had child  
V 11 .Health reasons  
V 12 .Other family or personal reasons  
V 13 .Other

D TM8274 4 493  
In what year did ... first work six straight months or longer at a regular job or business  
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked for 2 or more consecutive weeks in 1981 or later  
V -003 .Never worked 6 straight months at a job or business -  
V .(skip to TM8300)  
V 0000 .Not applicable  
V 1901-1992 .Year

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8276	2	497	D TM8288	2	506
Since (year in TM8274), has ... always worked at least six months during the year			About how many times has ... gone 6 months or longer without working at a job or business		
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who reported year first worked 6 straight months or longer in 1981 or later			U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who have had periods of 6 months or more without working since year started working		
V       -1 .Don't know - skip to TM8300			V       00 .Not applicable		
V       00 .Not applicable			V       01 - 99 .Times		
V       01 .Yes - skip To TM8300					
V       02 .No			D TM8290	4	508
D TM8278	2	499	When was the last time that ... went 6 months or longer without working at a job or business - beginning year		
How many years were there when ... worked at least 6 months			U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who have had periods of 6 months or more without working since year started working		
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who have not always worked at least 6 straight months or longer during the year in 1981 or later			V       0000 .Not applicable		
V       00 .Not in universe or less than .one year			V       1901-1992 .Year		
V       01 - 99 .Number of years worked			D TM8292	4	512
D TM8280	1	501	When was the last time that ... went 6 months or longer without working at a job or business - ending year		
Check item T21			U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who have had periods of 6 months or more without working since year started working		
Is the year worked in TM8274 between 1981 and 1992			V       0000 .Not applicable		
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who have not always worked at least 6 straight months or longer during the year 1981 or later			V       1901-1992 .Year		
V       0 .Not applicable			D TM8294	1	516
V       1 .Yes - skip To TM8286			What was the reason .. did not work at a job or business during that time		
V       2 .No			U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who have had periods of 6 months or more without working since year started working		
D TM8282	2	502	V       0 .Not applicable		
Since 1981 how many years have there been when ... worked at least 6 months during the year			V       1 .Took care of family or home		
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who have not always worked at least 6 straight months or longer during the years 1981 or later			V       2 .Own illness or disability		
V       -5 .All years			V       3 .Could not find work		
V       00 .Not applicable			V       4 .Going to school		
V       01 - 99 .Years			V       5 .Became pregnant/had child		
D TM8284	1	504	V       6 .Other		
Check item T22			D IMP8218	1	517
Is there a year in TM8274 or in TM8220			Topical module imputation flag #1 Imputation for 'TM8218' when worked is marked		
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who have not always worked at least 6 straight months or longer during the years 1981 1981 or later			V       0 .Not imputed		
V       0 .Not applicable			V       1 .Imputed		
V       1 .Yes			D IMP8220	1	518
V       2 .No - skip to TM8300			Topical module imputation flag #2 Imputation for 'TM8220' when worked is marked		
D TM8286	1	505	V       0 .Not imputed		
(People spend time out of the labor force for various reasons, such as taking care of a home or family, illness, going to school, or other reasons.) Since (year in TM8218 or TM8256) have there been any periods lasting 6 months or longer when ... did not work at a paid job or business			V       1 .Imputed		
U All persons 18 to 64 years of age who worked at least 6 straight months or longer during 1981 or later			D IMP8224	1	519
V       0 .Not applicable			Topical module imputation flag #3 Imputation for 'TM8224' when worked is marked		
V       1 .Yes			V       0 .Not imputed		
V       2 .No - skip To TM8300			V       1 .Imputed		
			D IMP8226	1	520
			Topical module imputation flag #4 Imputation for 'TM8226'		
			V       0 .Not imputed		
			V       1 .Imputed		

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8228	1	521
Topical module imputation flag #5 Imputation for 'TM8228'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8234	1	522
Topical module imputation flag #6 Imputation for 'TM8234'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8240	1	523
Topical module imputation flag #7 Imputation for 'TM8240'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8242	1	524
Topical module imputation flag #8 Imputation for 'TM8242'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8244	1	525
Topical module imputation flag #9 Imputation for 'TM8244'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8246	1	526
Topical module imputation flag #10 Imputation for 'TM8246'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8248	1	527
Topical module imputation flag #11 Imputation for 'TM8248'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8250	1	528
Topical module imputation flag #12 Imputation for 'TM8250'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8252	1	529
Topical module imputation flag #13 Imputation for 'TM8252'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8266	1	530
Topical module imputation flag #14 Imputation for 'TM8266'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8268	1	531
Topical module imputation flag #15 Imputation for 'TM8268'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8270	1	532
Topical module imputation flag 16 Imputation for 'TM8270'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8272	1	533
Topical module imputation flag #17 Imputation for 'TM8272'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8274	1	534
Topical module imputation flag #18 Imputation for 'TM8274'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8276	1	535
Topical module imputation flag #19 Imputation for 'TM8276'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8278	1	536
Topical module imputation flag #20 Imputation for 'TM8278'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8282	1	537
Topical module imputation flag #21 Imputation for 'TM8282'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8286	1	538
Topical module imputation flag #22 Imputation for 'TM8286'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8288	1	539
Topical module imputation flag #23 Imputation for 'TM8288'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8290	1	540
Topical module imputation flag #24 Imputation for 'TM8290'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP829A	1	541
Topical module imputation flag #25 Imputation for 'TM8290'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8292	1	542
Topical module imputation flag #26 Imputation for 'TM8292'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8294	1	543
Topical module imputation flag #27 Imputation for 'TM8294'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP-IND	1	544
Topical module imputation flag #28 Imputation for 'TMIND3'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

SIPP 1992 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP-OCC	1	545
	Topical module imputation flag #29	
	Imputation for 'TMIND4'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FILLER	3	546
	Blank or zero filled	

**SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT FOR THE 1992  
PUBLIC USE FILES FROM THE SURVEY OF  
INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION**

**SOURCE OF DATA**

The data were collected in the 1992 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. The population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Also, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exceptions noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

The 1992 panel of the SIPP sample is located in 284 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) each consisting of a county or a group of contiguous counties. Within these PSUs, expected clusters of two living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1980 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1980 census, a sample containing clusters of four LQs was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs up until shortly before the beginning of the panel.

In jurisdictions that don't issue building permits or have incomplete addresses, we sampled small land areas and expected clusters of four LQs within were listed by field personnel and then subsampled. In addition, we selected sample LQs from a supplemental frame that included LQs identified as missed in the 1980 census.

Approximately 27,300 living quarters were originally designated for the 1992 panel. For Wave 1 of the panel, we obtained interviews from occupants of about 19,600 of the 27,300 designated living quarters. We found most of the remaining 7,700 living quarters in the panel to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, we did not interview approximately 2,000 of the 7,700 living quarters in the panel because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 91 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in the first interview of the panel.

For subsequent interviews, only original sample persons (those in Wave 1 sample households and interviewed in Wave 1) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. We followed original sample persons if they moved to a new address,

unless the new address was more than 100 miles from a SIPP sample area. Then, we attempted telephone interviews.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups 1, 2, 3, or 4 and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4 month intervals over a period of roughly 2 years beginning in February 1992. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview month. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave.

A unique feature of the SIPP design is overlapping panels. The overlapping design allows panels to be combined and essentially doubles the sample sizes. Selected interviews for the 1992 panels can be combined with interviews from the 1991 panels. Information necessary to do this is included later in this statement.

The public use files include core and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are asked only in certain waves. The 1992 and 1991 panel topical modules are given in tables 1 and 2 respectively.

Tables 3 and 4 indicate the reference months and interview months for the collection of data from each rotation group for the 1992 and 1991 panels respectively. For example, Wave 1 rotation group 2 of the 1992 panel was interviewed in February 1992 and data for the reference months October 1991 through January 1992 were collected.

**Estimation.** The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involved several stages of weight adjustments. In the first wave, each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. For each subsequent interview, each person received a base weight that accounted for the following movers.

A noninterview factor was applied to the weight of every occupant of interviewed households to account for persons in noninterviewed occupied households which were eligible for the sample. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.)

A factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected.

The Bureau has used complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse. For a further explanation of the techniques used, see the Nonresponse Adjustment Methods for Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census, November 1988, Working paper

8823, by R. Singh and R. Petroni. The success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown. An example of successfully avoiding bias can be found in "Current Nonresponse Research for the Survey of Income and Program Participation" (paper by Petroni, presented at the Second International Workshop on Household Survey Nonresponse, October 1991).

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to reduce the mean square errors of the survey estimates. This was accomplished by ratio adjusting the sample estimates to agree with monthly Current Population Survey (CPS) type estimates of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by demographic characteristics including age, race, and sex as of the specified date. The CPS estimates by age, race, and sex were themselves brought into agreement with estimates from the 1980 decennial census which have been adjusted to reflect births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and changes in the Armed Forces since 1980. In addition, SIPP estimates were controlled to independent Hispanic controls and an adjustment was made so that husbands and wives within the same household were assigned equal weights. All of the above adjustments are implemented for each reference month and the interview month.

**Use of Weights.** Each household and each person within each household on each wave tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over November and December 1992. To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military).

To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month of interest, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes the month of interest. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, December 1991 data is only available from rotations 2, 3, and 4 for Wave 1 of the 1992 panel (See table 3), so a factor of  $4/3$  must be applied. To form an estimate for an interview month, use the procedure discussed above using the interview month weight provided on the file.

When estimates for months with four rotations worth of data are constructed from a wave file, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when core data from consecutive waves are used together, data from all four rotations may be available, in which case the factors are equal to 1.

These tapes contain no weight for characteristics that involve a person's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between November and December 1991).

**Producing Estimates for Census Regions and States.** The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region. Using this sample, estimates for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

**Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population.** For Washington, DC and 11 states, metropolitan or non-metropolitan residence is identified (variable H\*-METRO). In 34 additional states, where the non-metropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded to be indistinguishable from non-metropolitan cases (H\*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H\*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in table 5. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's—apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0433 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Mississippi and West Virginia). Thus, factors in the right-hand column of table 5 should be used for regional and national estimates. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

**Producing Estimates for the Non-Metropolitan Population.** State, regional, and national estimates of the non-metropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for Washington, DC and the 13 states where the factor for state tabulations in table 5 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) are a mixture of non-metropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimation is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimates for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

**Combined Panel Estimates.** Both the 1992 and 1991 panels provide data for October 1991-August 1993. Thus, estimates for these time periods may be obtained by combining the corresponding panels. However, since the Wave 1 questionnaire differs from the subsequent waves' questionnaire and since there were some procedural changes between the 1991 and 1992 panels, we recommend that estimates not be obtained by combining Wave 1 data of the 1992 panel with data from another panel. In this case, use the estimate obtained from either panel. Additionally, even for other waves, care should be taken when combining data from two panels since questionnaires for the two panels differ somewhat and since the length of time in sample for interviews from the two panels differ. Another difference between the 1991 and 1992 panels is the change from 8 waves to 10 waves.

Combined panel estimates may be obtained either (1) by combining estimates derived separately for the two panels or (2) by first combining data from the two files and then producing an estimate.

1. Combining Separate Estimates

Corresponding estimates from two consecutive year panels can be combined to create joint estimates by using the formula

$$\hat{J} = W\hat{J}_1 + (1-W)\hat{J}_2 \quad (\text{A})$$

$\hat{J}$  = joint estimate (total, mean, proportion, etc);

$\hat{J}_1$  = estimate from the earlier panel;

$\hat{J}_2$  = estimate from the later panel;

W = weighting factor of the earlier panel.

To combine the 1991 and 1992 panels use a W value of 0.424 unless one of the panels contributes no information to the estimate. In that case, the panel contributing information receives a factor of 1. The other receives a factor of zero.

## 2. Combining Data from Separate Files

Start by first creating a file containing the data from the two panel files. Apply the weighting factor, W, to the weight of each person from the earlier panel and apply (1-W) to the weight of each person from the later panel. Estimates can then be produced using the same methodology as used to obtain estimates from a single panel.

### Illustration for computing combined panel estimate.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 5, 1991 panel show there were 441,000 households with monthly December income above \$6,000. Also, suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 8, 1992 panel show there were 435,000 households with monthly March income above \$6,000. Using formula (A), the joint level estimate is

$$\hat{J} = (0.424)(441,000) + (0.576)(435,000) = 437,544$$

## ACCURACY OF ESTIMATES

SIPP estimates are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. We are able to provide estimates of the magnitude of SIPP sampling error, but this is not true of nonsampling error. Found in the next sections are descriptions of sources of SIPP nonsampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.

**Nonsampling Error.** Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample; definitional difficulties; differences in the interpretation of questions; inability or unwillingness on the part of the

respondents to provide correct information; inability to recall information, errors made in the following: collection such as in recording or coding the data, processing the data, estimating values for missing data; biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the interviewing pattern used; and undercoverage. Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers. More detailed discussions of the existence and control of nonsampling errors in the SIPP can be found in the SIPP Quality Profile.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks than for nonBlacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have characteristics different from those of interviewed persons in the same age-race-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the Census.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, the estimated population before ratio adjustment divided by the independent population control. The table below shows CPS coverage ratios for age-sex-race groups for a recent month. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month, but these are a typical set of coverage ratios. Other Census Bureau household surveys [like the SIPP] experience similar coverage.

## CPS Coverage Ratios

Age	non-Black		Black		All Persons		Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	
0-14	0.948	0.960	0.913	0.930	0.943	0.955	0.949
15	0.953	0.986	0.975	1.025	0.956	0.993	0.974
16	0.877	0.997	0.886	0.963	0.879	0.991	0.934
17	0.958	0.956	0.860	0.932	0.942	0.952	0.947
18	0.950	0.958	0.931	0.692	0.947	0.916	0.931
19	0.882	0.953	0.773	0.740	0.866	0.920	0.893
20-24	0.889	0.918	0.645	0.820	0.856	0.904	0.881
25-26	0.867	0.964	0.687	0.820	0.844	0.943	0.894
27-29	0.919	0.941	0.700	0.834	0.892	0.926	0.909
30-34	0.884	0.947	0.667	0.865	0.859	0.936	0.898
35-39	0.892	0.936	0.693	0.928	0.871	0.935	0.903
40-44	0.895	0.933	0.781	0.889	0.884	0.928	0.906
45-49	0.933	0.955	0.842	0.938	0.925	0.953	0.939
50-54	0.953	0.958	0.845	0.869	0.942	0.948	0.945
55-59	0.918	0.905	0.797	0.906	0.906	0.905	0.905
60-62	0.926	0.874	0.702	0.779	0.904	0.864	0.883
63-64	0.851	0.960	0.814	0.944	0.848	0.959	0.906
65-67	0.891	0.945	0.785	0.991	0.881	0.950	0.918
68-69	0.876	0.986	0.741	0.810	0.864	0.970	0.922
70-74	0.955	1.020	0.866	0.949	0.948	1.014	0.985
75-99	0.983	1.019	0.713	0.861	0.962	1.006	0.990
15+	0.911	0.951	0.752	0.877	0.893	0.942	0.919
0+	0.919	0.953	0.802	0.891	0.905	0.945	0.926

These coverage ratios are for May 1993.

**Comparability with Other Estimates.** Caution should be exercised when comparing data from this report with data from other SIPP publications or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by such sources as the seasonal patterns for many characteristics, different nonsampling errors, and different concepts and procedures. Refer to the SIPP Quality Profile for known differences with data from other sources and further discussion.

**Sampling Error.** Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

## USES AND COMPUTATION OF STANDARD ERRORS

**Confidence Intervals.** The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

**Hypothesis Testing.** Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population characteristics using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are 1) the population characteristics are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common test, compute the difference  $X_A - X_B$ , where  $X_A$  and  $X_B$  are sample estimates of the characteristics of interest. A later section explains how to derive an estimate of the standard error of the difference  $X_A - X_B$ . Let that standard error be  $s_{DIFF}$ . If  $X_A - X_B$  is between  $-1.6$  times  $s_{DIFF}$  and  $+1.6$  times  $s_{DIFF}$ , no conclusion about the characteristics is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If, on the other hand,  $X_A - X_B$  is smaller than  $-1.6$  times  $s_{DIFF}$  or larger than  $+1.6$  times  $s_{DIFF}$ , the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the characteristics are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the characteristics are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

Note that as more tests are performed, more erroneous significant differences will occur. For example, at the 10 percent significance level, if 100 independent hypothesis tests are performed in which there are no real differences, it is likely that about 10 erroneous differences will occur. Therefore, the significance of any single test should be interpreted cautiously.

**Note Concerning Small Estimates and Small Differences.** Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that estimates will reveal useful information when computed on a base smaller than 200,000. Care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences since even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

**Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use.** Most SIPP estimates have greater standard errors than those obtained through a simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled for the SIPP. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Estimates with similar standard error behavior were grouped together and two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to approximate the standard error behavior of each group of estimates. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. These "a" and "b" parameters vary by characteristic and by demographic subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 6 provides base "a" and "b" parameters to be used for the 1992 panel estimates.

The factors provided in table 7 when multiplied by the base parameters of table 6 for a given subgroup and type of estimate give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified reference period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total number of households are -0.0000758 and 6,715, respectively. For Wave 1 the factor for October 1991 is 4 since only 1 rotation month of data is available. So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in October 1991 based on Wave 1 are -0.0003032 and 26,860, respectively. Also for Wave 1, the factor for the first quarter of 1992 is 1.2222 since 9 rotation months of data are available (rotations 1 and 4 provide 3 rotations months each, while rotations 2 and 3 provide 1 and 2 rotation months, respectively). So the "a" and "b" parameters for total number of households in the first quarter of 1992 are -0.00009264 and 8,207, respectively for Wave 1.

**The "a" and "b" parameters may be used to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. Methods for using these parameter for computation of approximate standard errors are given in the following sections.**

For those users who wish further simplification, we have also provided general standard errors in tables 8 through 11. Note that these standard errors only apply when data from all four rotations are used and must be adjusted by a factor from table 6. The standard errors resulting from this simplified approach are less accurate. Methods for using these parameters and tables for computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

For the 1991, 1992 combined panel parameters, multiply the parameters in table 6 by the appropriate factor from table 15. The factors provided in table 16 adjust parameters for the number of rotation months available for a given estimate. These factors, when multiplied by the combined panel parameters derived from table 6 for a given subgroup and type of estimate, give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified combined reference period.

Table 12 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for calculating 1992 topical module variances. Table 13 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for computing the 1991, 1992 combined panel topical module variances.

Procedures for calculating standard errors for the types of estimates most commonly used are described below. Note specifically that these procedures apply only to reference month estimates or averages of reference month estimates. Refer to the section "Use of Weights" for a more detailed discussion of the construction of estimates. Stratum codes and half sample codes are included on the tapes to enable the user to compute the variances directly by methods such as balanced repeated replications (BRR). William G. Cochran provides a list of references discussing the application of this technique. (See *Sampling Techniques*, 3rd Ed., New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1977, p. 321.)

**Standard errors of estimated numbers.** The approximate standard error,  $s_x$ , of an estimated number of persons, households, families, unrelated individuals and so forth, can be obtained in two ways. Both apply when data from all four rotations are used to make the estimate. However, only the second method should be used when less than four rotations of data are available for the estimate. Note that neither method should be applied to dollar values.

The standard error may be obtained by the use of the formula

$$s_x = fs \quad (1)$$

where  $f$  is the appropriate "f" factor from table 6, and  $s$  is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from table 8 or 9. Alternatively,  $s_x$  may be

approximated by the formula

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (2)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 8 and 9 were calculated. Here  $x$  is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic being estimated. Use of formula 2 will provide more accurate results than the use of formula 1.

### Illustration.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 1 of the 1992 panel show that there were 1,700,000 black households with monthly household income above \$4,000. The appropriate parameters and factor from table 6 and the appropriate general standard error from table 8 are

$$a = -0.0004625 \quad b = 4,640 \quad f = 0.83 \quad s = 105,000$$

Using formula 1, the approximate standard error is

$$s_x = 87,150$$

Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.0004625)(1,700,000)^2 + (4,640)(1,700,000)} = 80,941$$

Using the standard error based on formula 2, the approximate 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 1,570,500 to 1,829,500. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90% of all samples.

### Illustration for computing standard errors for combined panel estimates.

Suppose the combined SIPP estimate for total number of males in the 16+ Income and Labor Force for Wave 6, 1991 panel and Wave 3, 1992 panel was 80,000,000. The combined panel parameters for total males are obtained by multiplying the appropriate "a" and "b" values from table 6 by the appropriate factors from tables 15 and 16. The 1992 parameters and factors are  $a = -0.0000672$ ,  $b = 5,433$ ,  $g = 0.6028$ , and

factor = 1.0000. Multiply the original "a" and "b" parameters by g (0.6028) and factor (1.0000). Thus, the combined panel parameters are  $a = -0.0000405$  and  $b = 3,275$ . Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$S = \sqrt{(-0.0000405)(80,000,000)^2 + (3275)(80,000,000)} = 52,915$$

Combined panel parameters are available in table 13 for selected topical modules combined panel estimates.

**Standard Error of a Mean.** A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula 3 below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula 3, an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from this formula will generally underestimate the true standard error.

The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean  $\bar{x}$  is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{b}{y}\right)s^2} \quad (3)$$

where  $y$  is the size of the base,  $s^2$  is the estimated population variance of the item and  $b$  is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

The population variance  $s^2$  may be estimated by one of two methods. In both methods we assume  $x_i$  is the value of the item for unit  $i$ . (Unit may be person, family, or household). To use the first method, the range of values for the item is divided into  $c$  intervals. The upper and lower boundaries of interval  $j$  are  $Z_{j-1}$  and  $Z_j$ , respectively. Each unit is placed into one of  $c$  groups such that  $Z_{j-1} < x_i \leq Z_j$ .

The estimated population variance,  $s^2$ , is given by the formula:

$$s^2 = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j^2 - \bar{x}^2, \quad (4)$$

where  $p_j$  is the estimated proportion of units in group  $j$ , and  $m_j = (Z_{j-1} + Z_j) / 2$ . The most representative value of the item in group  $j$  is assumed to be  $m_j$ . If group  $c$  is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for  $m_c$  is

$$m_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1}.$$

The mean,  $\bar{x}$  can be obtained using the following formula:

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j$$

In the second method, the estimated population variance is given by

$$s^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i} - \bar{x}^2, \quad (5)$$

where there are  $n$  units with the item of interest and  $w_i$  is the final weight for unit  $i$ .

The mean,  $\bar{x}$ , can be obtained from the formula

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i}.$$

When forming combined estimates using formula (A) from the section on combined panel estimates,  $s^2$ , given by formula (4), should be calculated by forming a distribution for each panel. The range of values for the item will be divided into intervals.

Combined estimates for each interval can be obtained using formula (A). Formula (4) can be applied to the combined distribution. To calculate  $\bar{x}$  and  $s^2$  given by formula (5), replace  $x_i$  by  $Wx_i$  for  $x_i$  from the earlier panel and  $(1-W)x_i$  for  $x_i$  from the later panel.

Illustration.

Suppose that based on Wave 1 data, the distribution of monthly cash income for persons age 25 to 34 during the month of January 1992 is given in table 14.

Using formula 4 and the mean monthly cash income of \$2,530 the approximate population variance,  $s^2$ , is

$$s^2 = \left( \frac{1,371}{39,851} \right) (150)^2 + \left( \frac{1,651}{39,851} \right) (450)^2 + \dots +$$

$$\left( \frac{1,493}{39,851} \right) (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2 = 3,159,887.$$

Using formula 3 and the appropriate base "b" parameter from table 6, the estimated standard error of a mean  $\bar{x}$  is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left( \frac{5,433}{39,851,000} \right) (3,159,887)} = \$21$$

**Standard error of an aggregate.** An aggregate is defined to be the total quantity of an item summed over all the units in a group. The standard error of an aggregate can be approximated using formula 6.

As with the estimate of the standard error of a mean, the estimate of the standard error of an aggregate will generally underestimate the true standard error. Let  $y$  be the size of the base,  $s^2$  be the estimated population variance of the item obtained using formula (4) or (5) and  $b$  be the parameter associated with the particular type of item. The standard error of an aggregate is:

$$s_x = \sqrt{(b)(y)s^2} \quad (6)$$

**Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages.** The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have

different parameters, use the parameter (and appropriate factor) of the numerator. If proportions are presented instead of percentages, note that the standard error of a proportion is equal to the standard error of the corresponding percentage divided by 100.

There are two types of percentages commonly estimated. The first is the percentage of persons, families or households sharing a particular characteristic such as the percent of persons owning their own home. The second type is the percentage of money or some similar concept held by a particular group of persons or held in a particular form. Examples are the percent of total wealth held by persons with high income and the percent of total income received by persons on welfare.

For the percentage of persons, families, or households, the approximate standard error,  $s_{(x,p)}$ , of the estimated percentage  $p$  can be obtained by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = fs \quad (7)$$

when data from all four rotations are used to estimate  $p$ .

In this formula,  $f$  is the appropriate "f" factor from table 6 and  $s$  is the standard error of the estimate from table 10 or 11.

Alternatively, it may be approximated by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} (p) (100-p)} \quad (8)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 10 and 11 were calculated. Here  $x$  is the size of the subclass of social units which is the base of the percentage,  $p$  is the percentage ( $0 < p < 100$ ), and  $b$  is the parameter associated with the characteristic in the numerator. Use of this formula will give more accurate results than use of formula 7 above and should be used when data from less than four rotations are used to estimate  $p$ .

#### Illustration.

Suppose that, in the month of January 1992, 6.7 percent of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999, were black. Using formula 8 and the "b" parameter of 7,310 from table 6 and a factor of

1 for the month of January 1992 from table 7, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{7,310}{(16,812,000)} (6.7) (100-6.7)} = 0.52 \text{ percent}$$

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 5.9 to 7.5 percent.

For percentages of money, a more complicated formula is required. A percentage of money will usually be estimated in one of two ways. It may be the ratio of two aggregates:

$$p_I = 100 (X_A / X_N)$$

or it may be the ratio of two means with an adjustment for different bases:

$$p_I = 100 (\hat{p}_A \bar{x}_A / \bar{x}_N)$$

where  $x_A$  and  $x_N$  are aggregate money figures,  $\bar{x}_A$  and  $\bar{x}_N$  are mean money figures, and  $\hat{p}_A$  is the estimated number in group A divided by the estimated number in group N. In either case, we estimate the standard error as

$$s_I = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\hat{p}_A \bar{x}_A}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \left[ \left(\frac{s_p}{\hat{p}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_A}{\bar{x}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_B}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \right]}, \quad (9)$$

where  $s_p$  is the standard error of  $\hat{p}_A$ ,  $s_A$  is the standard error of  $\bar{x}_A$  and  $s_B$  is the standard error of  $\bar{x}_N$ . To calculate  $s_p$ , use formula 8. The standard errors of  $\bar{x}_N$  and  $\bar{x}_A$  may be calculated using formula 3.

It should be noted that there is frequently some correlation between  $\hat{\rho}_A$ ,  $\bar{x}_N$  and  $\bar{x}_A$ . Depending on the magnitude and sign of the correlations, the standard error will be over or underestimated.

### Illustration.

Suppose that in January 1992, 9.8% of the households own rental property, the mean value of rental property is \$72,121, the mean value of assets is \$78,734, and the corresponding standard errors are 0.31%, \$5799, and \$2867. In total there are 86,790,000 households. Then, the percent of all household assets held in rental property is

$$= 100 \left( (0.098) \frac{72121}{78734} \right) = 9.0\%$$

Using formula (9), the appropriate standard error is

$$s_t = \sqrt{\left( \frac{(0.098)(72121)}{78734} \right)^2 \left[ \left( \frac{0.0031}{0.098} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{5799}{72121} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{2867}{78734} \right)^2 \right]}$$

$$= 0.008$$

$$= 0.8\%$$

**Standard Error of a Difference.** The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (10)$$

where  $s_x$  and  $s_y$  are the standard errors of the estimates  $x$  and  $y$ . The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the correlation coefficient between the characteristics estimated by  $x$  and  $y$  is zero. If the correlation is really positive (negative), then this assumption will tend to cause overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

### Illustration.

Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was 3,186,000 in the month of January 1992 and the

number of persons age 25-34 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. Then, using parameters from table 6 and formula 2, the standard errors of these numbers are approximately 130,300 and 118,400, respectively. The difference in sample estimates is 567,000 and, using formula 10, the approximate standard error of the difference is

$$\sqrt{(130,300)^2 + (118,400)^2} = 176,100$$

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was different for persons age 35-44 years than for persons age 25-34 years. To perform the test, compare the difference of 567,000 to the product  $1.6 \times 176,100 = 281,760$ . Since the difference is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference, the data show that the two age groups are significantly different at the 10 percent significance level.

**Standard Error of a Median.** The median quantity of some item such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. To calculate standard errors on medians, the procedure described below may be used.

An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using either formula 7 or formula 8, the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1;
3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group with more of the item is equal to the smaller percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group with more of the item is equal to the larger percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence interval;
4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step 3, it will be necessary to interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. If density is declining in the area, then we recommend Pareto interpolation. If density is fairly constant in the area, then we recommend linear interpolation. Note, however, that Pareto interpolation can never be used if the interval contains zero or negative measures of the item of interest. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that "p" percent have more of the item is

$$X_{pN} = \exp\left[\left(\frac{\text{Ln}\left(\frac{pN}{N_1}\right)}{\text{Ln}\left(\frac{N_2}{N_1}\right)}\right) \text{Ln}\left(\frac{A_2}{A_1}\right)\right] A_1 \quad (11)$$

if Pareto Interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{pN} = \left[ \frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \right] \quad (12)$$

if linear interpolation is indicated, where

- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| N                                 | is the size of the group,  |
| A <sub>1</sub> and A <sub>2</sub> | are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which X <sub>pN</sub> falls,                |
| N <sub>1</sub> and N <sub>2</sub> | are the estimated number of group members owning more than A <sub>1</sub> and A <sub>2</sub> , respectively, |
| exp                               | refers to the exponential function and   |
| Ln                                | refers to the natural logarithm function.  |

### Illustration.

To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to table 14. The median monthly income for this group is \$2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using formula 8, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.6 percentage points.
2. Following step 2, the two percentages of interest are 49.4 and 50.6.

3. By examining table 14, we see that the percentage 49.4 falls in the income interval from 2000 to 2499. (Since 55.5% receive more than \$2,000 per month, the dollar value corresponding to 49.4 must be between \$2,000 and \$2,500). Thus,  $A_1 = \$2,000$ ,  $A_2 = \$2,500$ ,  $N_1 = 22,106,000$ , and  $N_2 = 16,307,000$ .

In this case, we decided to use Pareto interpolation. Therefore, the upper bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[ \left( L_n \left( \frac{(.494)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right) / L_n \left( \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) \right) L_n \left( \frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2177$$

Also by examining table 14, we see that 50.6 falls in the same income interval. Thus,  $A_1$ ,  $A_2$ ,  $N_1$ , and  $N_2$  are the same. We also use Pareto interpolation for this case. So the lower bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[ \left( L_n \left( \frac{(.506)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right) / L_n \left( \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) \right) L_n \left( \frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2139$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2139 to \$2177. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2177 - \$2139}{2} = \$19$$

**Standard Errors of Ratios of Means and Medians.** The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by:

$$s_{\frac{x}{y}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)^2 \left[ \left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_x}{x}\right)^2 \right]} \quad (13)$$

where  $x$  and  $y$  are the means or medians, and  $s_x$  and  $s_y$  are their associated standard errors. Formula 13 assumes that the means are not correlated. If the correlation between the population means estimated by  $x$  and  $y$  are actually positive (negative), then this procedure will tend to produce overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error for the ratio of means.

**Table 1. 1992 Panel Topical Modules**

<u>Wave</u>	<u>Topical Module</u>
1	Reciency History Employment History
2	Work Disability, Education and Training, Marital, Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Extended Measures of Wellbeing (Consumer Durables, Living Conditions, Basic Needs, Expenditures, Minimum Income)
4	Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expectations and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing
6	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services Work Schedule
7	Selected Financial Assets Retirement Expectations and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care, and Vehicles
8	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing
9	To be decided in mid-1994
10	None

**Table 2. 1991 Panel Topical Modules**

<u>Wave</u>	<u>Topical Module</u>
1	None
2	Reciency History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Child Care Agreements Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services Work Schedule
4	Selected Financial Assets Medical Expenses and Work Disability Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care, and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing
6	Extended Measures of Wellbeing (Consumer Durables, Living Conditions, Basic Needs, Expenditures, Minimum Income)
7	Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expectations and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles
8	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing

**Table 3. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1992 Panel**

<u>Month of Interview</u>	<u>Wave/Rotation</u>	<u>Reference Period</u>																					
		<u>4th Quarter (1991)</u>			<u>1st Quarter (1992)</u>			<u>2nd Quarter (1992)</u>			<u>3rd Quarter (1992)</u>			<u>4th Quarter (1992)</u>			...	<u>1st Quarter (1995)</u>			<u>2nd Quarter (1995)</u>		
		<u>Oct</u>	<u>Nov</u>	<u>Dec</u>	<u>Jan</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Mar</u>	<u>Apr</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>Jun</u>	<u>Jul</u>	<u>Aug</u>	<u>Sep</u>	<u>Oct</u>	<u>Nov</u>	<u>Dec</u>		<u>Jan</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Mar</u>	<u>Apr</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>Jun</u>
Feb 92	1/2	X	X	X	X																		
Mar	1/3		X	X	X	X																	
Apr	1/4			X	X	X	X																
May	1/1				X	X	X	X															
Jun	2/2				X	X	X	X															
Jul	2/3					X	X	X	X														
Aug	2/4						X	X	X	X													
Sept	2/1							X	X	X	X												
Oct	3/2								X	X	X	X											
Nov	3/3									X	X	X	X										
Dec	3/4										X	X	X	X									
.																							
.																							
.																							
May 95	10/1																			X	X	X	X

**Table 4. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1991 Panel**

Month of Interview	Wave/ Rotation	Reference Period																							
		<u>4th Quarter</u> (1990)			<u>1st Quarter</u> (1991)			<u>2nd Quarter</u> (1991)			<u>3rd Quarter</u> (1991)			<u>4th Quarter</u> (1991)			...	<u>2nd Quarter</u> (1993)			<u>3rd Quarter</u> (1993)				
		Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep		
Feb 91	1/2	X	X	X	X																				
Mar	1/3		X	X	X	X																			
Apr	1/4			X	X	X	X																		
May	1/1				X	X	X	X																	
Jun	2/2				X	X		X	X																
Jul	2/3					X		X	X	X															
Aug	2/4							X	X	X	X														
Sept	2/1							X	X		X	X													
Oct	3/2								X		X	X	X												
Nov	3/3										X	X	X	X											
Dec	3/4										X	X		X	X										
.																									
.																									
Sept 93	8/1																					X	X	X	X

**Table 5. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to Compute National and Subnational Estimates**

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
Northeast:	Connecticut	1.0387	1.0387
	Maine	1.1609	1.1609
	Massachusetts	1.0000	1.0000
	New Hampshire	1.2234	1.2234
	New Jersey	1.0000	1.0000
	New York	1.0000	1.0000
	Pennsylvania	1.0000	1.0000
	Rhode Island	1.2506	1.2506
	Vermont	1.1609	1.1609
Midwest:	Illinois	1.0000	1.0000
	Indiana	1.0150	1.0150
	Iowa	1.1574	1.1574
	Kansas	1.2771	1.2771
	Michigan	1.0088	1.0088
	Minnesota	1.0366	1.0366
	Missouri	1.0364	1.0364
	Nebraska	1.3891	1.3891
	North Dakota	1.1574	1.1574
	Ohio	1.0000	1.0000
	South Dakota	1.1574	1.1574
Wisconsin	1.0188	1.0188	
South:	Alabama	1.1334	1.1389
	Arkansas	1.4784	1.4855
	Delaware	1.5593	1.5668
	D.C.	1.0000	1.0048
	Florida	1.0000	1.0048
	Georgia	1.0000	1.0048
	Kentucky	1.0168	1.0217
	Louisiana	1.0108	1.0157
	Maryland	1.0000	1.0048
	Mississippi	1.0000	1.0048
	North Carolina	1.0000	1.0048
	Oklahoma	1.0592	1.0643
	South Carolina	1.0073	1.0121
	Tennessee	1.0063	1.0112
	Texas	1.0064	1.0113
	Virginia	1.0321	1.0371
West Virginia	---	---	

- Indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

**Table 5 cont'd. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to  
Compute National and Subnational Estimates**

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
West:	Alaska	1.4339	1.4339
	Arizona	1.0000	1.0000
	California	1.0000	1.0000
	Colorado	1.0571	1.0571
	Hawaii	1.0000	1.0000
	Idaho	1.4339	1.4339
	Montana	1.4339	1.4339
	Nevada	1.0000	1.0000
	New Mexico	1.0000	1.0000
	Oregon	1.0000	1.0000
	Utah	1.0000	1.0000
	Washington	1.0456	1.0456
	Wyoming	1.4339	1.4339

- indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

**Table 6: SIPP Indirect Generalized Variance Parameters for the 1992 Panel**

Characteristics <sup>1</sup>	Parameters		
	<u>a</u>	<u>b</u>	<u>f</u>
<b>PERSONS</b>			
<u>Total or White</u>			
16+ Program Participation			
Both Sexes	-0.0000936	15,937	0.90
Male	-0.0001969	15,937	
Female	-0.0001782	15,937	
16+ Income and Labor Force (5)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000318	5,433	0.52
Male	-0.0000672	5,433	
Female	-0.0000607	5,433	
16+ Pension Plan <sup>2</sup> (4)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000583	9,950	0.71
Male	-0.0001230	9,950	
Female	-0.0001112	9,950	
All Others <sup>2</sup> (6)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000857	19,760	1.00
Male	-0.0001772	19,760	
Female	-0.0001660	19,760	
<u>Black</u>			
Poverty (1)			
Both Sexes	-0.0004927	13,594	0.83
Male	-0.0010588	13,594	
Female	-0.0921511	13,594	
All Others (2)			
Both Sexes	-0.0002650	7,310	0.61
Male	-0.0005693	7,310	
Female	-0.0004955	7,310	
<b>HOUSEHOLDS</b>			
Total or White	-0.0000758	6,715	1.00
Black	-0.0004625	4,640	0.83

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the a and b parameters by 1.09 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

For cross-tabulation, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

<sup>2</sup> Use the "16+ Pension Plan" parameters for pension plan tabulations of persons 16+ in the labor force. Use the "All Others" parameters for retirement tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.

**Table 7. Factors to be Applied to Table 6 Base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Various Reference Periods**

<u># of available rotation months<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>factor</u>
Monthly estimate	
1	4.0000
2	2.0000
3	1.3333
4	1.0000
Quarterly estimate	
6	1.8519
8	1.4074
9	1.2222
10	1.0494
11	1.0370
12	1.0000

---

<sup>1</sup> The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate.

**Table 8. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Households, Families or Unrelated Persons  
(Numbers in Thousands)**

Size of Estimate	Standard Error <sup>1</sup>	Size of Estimate	Standard Error <sup>1</sup>
200	37	15,000	289
300	45	25,000	347
500	58	30,000	365
750	71	40,000	384
1,000	82	50,000	382
2,000	115	60,000	361
3,000	140	70,000	314
5,000	178	80,000	228
7,500	215	85,000	152
10,000	244	88,000	62.6

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

**Table 9. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Persons (Numbers in Thousands)**

Size of Estimate	Standard Error <sup>1</sup>	Size of Estimate	Standard Error
200	63	50,000	880
300	77	80,000	1016
600	109	100,000	1058
1,000	140	130,000	1059
2,000	198	135,000	1052
5,000	311	150,000	1018
8,000	391	160,000	984
11,000	455	180,000	883
13,000	492	200,000	724
15,000	526	210,000	608
17,000	558	220,000	446
22,000	627	230,000	106
26,000	675		
30,000	718		

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 10. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Households Families or Unrelated Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentages <sup>1</sup>					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	1.82	2.57	3.99	5.5	7.93	9.16
300	1.49	2.09	3.26	4.49	6.48	7.48
500	1.15	1.62	2.53	3.48	5.02	5.79
750	0.94	1.32	2.06	2.84	4.1	4.73
1,000	0.82	1.15	1.79	2.46	3.55	4.1
2,000	0.58	0.81	1.26	1.74	2.51	2.9
3,000	0.47	0.66	1.03	1.42	2.05	2.37
5,000	0.36	0.51	0.8	1.1	1.59	1.83
7,500	0.3	0.42	0.65	0.9	1.3	1.5
10,000	0.26	0.36	0.56	0.78	1.12	1.3
15,000	0.21	0.3	0.46	0.63	0.92	1.06
25,000	0.16	0.23	0.36	0.49	0.71	0.82
30,000	0.15	0.21	0.33	0.45	0.65	0.75
40,000	0.13	0.18	0.28	0.39	0.56	0.65
50,000	0.12	0.16	0.25	0.35	0.5	0.58
60,000	0.11	0.15	0.23	0.32	0.46	0.53
70,000	0.1	0.14	0.21	0.29	0.42	0.49
80,000	0.09	0.13	0.2	0.27	0.4	0.46
90,000	0.09	0.12	0.19	0.26	0.37	0.43
92,000	0.09	0.12	0.19	0.26	0.37	0.43

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 11. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentages <sup>1</sup>					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	3.13	4.4	6.85	9.43	13.6	15.7
300	2.55	3.59	5.59	7.7	11.1	12.8
600	1.81	2.54	3.96	5.44	7.86	9.07
1,000	1.4	1.97	3.06	4.22	6.09	7.03
2,000	0.99	1.39	2.17	2.98	4.3	4.97
5,000	0.63	0.88	1.37	1.89	2.72	3.14
8,000	0.49	0.7	1.08	1.49	2.15	2.48
11,000	0.42	0.59	0.92	1.27	1.84	2.12
13,000	0.39	0.55	0.85	1.17	1.69	1.95
17,000	0.34	0.48	0.74	1.02	1.48	1.7
22,000	0.3	0.42	0.65	0.9	1.3	1.5
26,000	0.27	0.39	0.6	0.83	1.19	1.38
30,000	0.26	0.36	0.56	0.77	1.11	1.28
50,000	0.2	0.28	0.43	0.6	0.86	0.99
80,000	0.16	0.22	0.34	0.47	0.68	0.79
100,000	0.14	0.2	0.31	0.42	0.61	0.7
130,000	0.12	0.17	0.27	0.37	0.53	0.62
200,000	0.1	0.14	0.22	0.3	0.43	0.5
220,000	0.09	0.13	0.21	0.28	0.41	0.47
230,000	0.09	0.13	0.2	0.28	0.4	0.46
240,000	0.09	0.13	0.2	0.27	0.39	0.45

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

**Table 12. 1992 Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameters<sup>1</sup>**

	<u>a</u>	<u>b</u>
<b>Fertility</b>		
# Women	-0.00005409	4,425
Births	-0.00004845	8,068
<b>Educational Attainment<sup>2</sup></b>		
Wave 2	-0.00003305	6,027
Wave 5	-0.00003695	6,569
Wave 8	-0.00003695	6,569
<b>Marital Status and Person's Family Characteristics</b>		
Some HH members	-0.00004657	9,120
All HH members	-0.00005814	11,082
<b>Child Support</b>		
Wave 6	-0.00006385	7,319
<b>Support for non-household members</b>		
Wave 6	-0.00006949	7,319
<b>Health and Disability</b>	-0.00003608	8,687
<b>0-15 Child Care</b>		
Wave 6	-0.00009689	5,922
<b>Living Conditions and Basic Needs</b>		
Wave 3	-0.00005814	11,082
<b>Welfare History and AFDC</b>		
Both sexes 18+	-0.00008974	15,937
Males 18+	-0.00018829	15,937
Females 18+	-0.00017152	15,937
<b>Assets and Liabilities</b>		
Wave 4	-0.00003305	6,027
Wave 7	-0.00003695	6,569

<sup>1</sup> Use the "16+ Income and Labor Force" core parameter for tabulations of reasons for not working/reservation wage and work related income.

<sup>2</sup> The parameter also applies to the School Enrollment and Finance Topical Module Subject.

**Table 13. SIPP 1991, 1992 Combined Panel Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameter**

	<u>a</u>	<u>b</u>
Educational Attainment 1991 Wave 8/1992 Wave 5	-0.00002145	3,813
Assets and Liabilities 1991 Wave 7/1992 Wave 4	-0.00001992	3,633
Living Conditions and Basic Needs 1991 Wave 6/1992 Wave 3	-0.00003505	6,680

**Table 14. Distribution of Monthly Cash Income Among Persons 25 to 34 Years Old**

	Total	under \$300	\$300 to \$599	\$600 to \$899	\$900 to \$1,199	\$1,200 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$3,499	\$3,500 to \$3,999	\$4,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$5,999	\$6,000 and over
Thousands in interval	39,851	1371	1651	2259	2734	3452	6278	5799	4730	3723	2515	2619	1223	1493
Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval	--	100.0	96.6	92.4	86.7	79.9	71.2	55.5	40.9	29.1	19.7	13.4	6.8	3.7

**Table 15. SIPP Factors to be Applied to the 1992 Base Parameters to Obtain the 1991, 1992 Combined Panel Parameters**

Waves to be Combined		
<u>1991 panel</u>	<u>1992 panel</u>	<u>g factor</u>
8	5	0.5804
7	4	0.6028
6	3	0.6028

When deriving estimates based on two or more waves of data from the same panel, choose the corresponding g-factor with the greatest value. Apply only this factor to the base parameter.

**Table 16. Factors to be Applied to Base Parameters to Obtain Combined Panel Parameters for Estimates<sup>1</sup> from Various Reference Periods.**

# of available rotation months for 2  
panels combined<sup>2</sup>

factor

Monthly Estimate

2	4.0000
3	3.0000
4	2.0000
5	1.6667
6	1.3333
7	1.1667
8	1.0000

Quarterly Estimates

12	1.8519
15	1.5631
18	1.2222
19	1.1470
24	1.0000

Annual Estimates

96	1.0000
----	--------

---

<sup>1</sup> Estimates are based on monthly averages.

<sup>2</sup> The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate for the two panels. There must be at least one rotation month available for each month from each panel for monthly and quarterly estimates.

## **1992 SIPP Wave 1 Employment History Topical Module Review**

The following checks were made during the review of this topical module: conformity of the data with questionnaire skip patterns and with the computer-edit specifications (particularly age and range restrictions); consistency of the output data with the input data; reasonableness of distributions of the output data compared with distributions of counterpart data from the same topical module for the 1991 SIPP Panel; and analysis of imputation rates and comparison of distributions of imputed cases with non-imputed cases.

Following is a table showing unweighted imputation rates for the items in the module.

1992 Wave 1 SIPP Imputation Rates--Unweighted Data

Source Code	Number in Universe(a)	Number Imputed(b)	Imputation Rate(b/a)
8220	23427	1455	6.2%
8224	20913	1995	9.5
8226	17853	1761	9.9
8228	11320	2252	19.9
8236	18940	1287	6.8
8240	6101	131	2.1
8242-8244 *	7511	574	7.6
8246	1410	232	16.5
8248	21026	3712	17.7
8250-8252 *	23427	2562	10.9
8266	20078	1835	9.1
8268	20078	6641	33.1
8270	20078	2545	12.7
8272	20078	1617	8.1
8274	20078	3446	17.2
8276	19263	2559	13.3
8278	6217	1264	20.3
8282	4621	974	21.1
8286	14554	2364	16.2
8288	7155	1511	21.1
8290	7155	1420	19.8
8292	7155	1359	19.0
8294	7155	1138	15.9
Industry +	20078	1707	8.5
Occupation ++	20078	1707	8.5

\* These items were jointly imputed.

+ Questions 5b-5d

++ Questions 5e-5f

## APPENDIX A-1

### Income Source Code List

#### Code Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 41 - Other VA educational assistance
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
  - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
  - Black lung payments (old code 9)
  - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
  - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
  - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

## **SIPP FILES**

### **Code Asset List**

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

### **Code Special Indicators**

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - College Work Study
- 176 - PELL Grant
- 177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
- 178 - National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
- 179 - Guaranteed Student Loan
- 180 - JTPA Training
- 181 - Employer assistance
- 182 - Fellowship/Scholarship
- 183 - Other financial aid
- 200 - VA disability rating of 100%
- 201 - VA disability of less than 100%

## **APPENDIX A-2**

### **Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income**

#### **Earnings from Employment**

Wages and salaries  
Nonfarm self-employment income  
Farm self-employment income

#### **Income from Assets (Property Income)**

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union  
Money market deposit accounts  
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates  
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts  
Money market funds  
U.S. Government securities  
Municipal or corporate bonds  
Other interest-earning assets  
Stocks or mutual fund shares  
Rental property  
Mortgages  
Royalties  
Other financial investments

#### **Other Income Sources**

Social Security  
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay  
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
State unemployment compensation  
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits  
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)  
Veterans compensation or pensions  
Black lung payments  
Worker's compensation  
State temporary sickness or disability benefits  
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General Assistance or General Relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Foster child care payments  
Other welfare  
Child support payments  
Alimony payments  
Pension from company or union  
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions  
U.S. Military retirement pay  
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement  
State government pensions  
Local government pensions  
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities  
Estates and trusts

**SIPP FILES**

**Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor benefits**  
**G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits**  
**Income assistance from a charitable group**  
**Money from relatives or friends**  
**Lump sum payments**  
**Income from roomers or boarders**  
**National Guard or Reserve pay**  
**Incidental or casual earnings**  
**Other cash income not included elsewhere**

## **APPENDIX A-3**

### **Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP**

#### **Cash Benefits**

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
Veterans' pensions  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General Assistance or General Relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Other welfare  
Foster child care payments

#### **Noncash Benefits**

Food Stamps  
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)  
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance  
Medicaid  
Free or reduced price school lunches  
Free or reduced price school breakfasts  
Public or subsidized rental housing



## APPENDIX A-4

### 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

#### MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980  
Code

##### Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
017	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
018	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
019	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)
	Management related occupations
023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

##### Professional Specialty Occupations

###### Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

043	Architects (161)
	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)

**SIPP FILES**

058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
083	Medical scientists (1855)
	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
	Therapists
098	Inhalation therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)

137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
N(156)	Teachers, elementary school (232)
P(157)	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173	Urban planners (192)
	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)

## TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

### Technicians and Related Support Occupations

#### Health Technologists and Technicians

- 203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
- 204 Dental hygienists (363)
- 205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
- 206 Radiologic technicians (365)
- 207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
- 208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

#### Technologists and Technicians, Except Health

##### Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians

- 213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
- 214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
- 215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
- 216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
- 217 Drafting occupations (372)
- 218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)

##### Science Technicians

- 223 Biological technicians (382)
- 224 Chemical technicians (3831)
- 225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)

#### Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science

- 226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
- 227 Air traffic controllers (392)
- 228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
- 229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
- 233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
- 234 Legal assistants (396)
- 235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

### Sales Occupations

- 243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
- Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
- 253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
- 254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
- 255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
- 256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
- 257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
- Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
- 258 Sales engineers (421)
- 259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
- Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
- 263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
- 264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
- 265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
- 266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
- 267 Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
- 268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
- 269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
- 274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
- 275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
- Q(276) Cashiers (4364)
- 277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)

- 278 News vendors (4365)
- Sales Related Occupations
- 283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
- 284 Auctioneers (447)
- 285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)

**Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical**

Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations

- 303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
- 304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
- 305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
- 306 Chief communications operators (4523)
- 307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)

Computer Equipment Operators

- 308 Computer operators (4612)
- 309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)

Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists

- R(313) Secretaries (4622)
- 314 Stenographers (4623)
- 315 Typists (4624)

Information Clerks

- 316 Interviewers (4642)
- 317 Hotel clerks (4643)
- 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
- 319 Receptionists (4645)
- 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)

Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial

- 325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
- 326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
- 327 Order clerks (4664)
- 328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
- 329 Library clerks (4694)
- 335 File clerks (4696)
- 336 Records clerks (4699)

Financial Records Processing Occupations

- S(337) Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
- 338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
- 339 Billing clerks (4715)
- 343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
- 344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)

Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators

- 345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
- 346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
- 347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)

Communications Equipment Operators

- 348 Telephone operators (4732)
- 349 Telegraphers (4733)
- 353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)

Mail and Message Distributing Occupations

- 354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
- 355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
- 356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
- 357 Messengers (4745)

Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks

- 359 Dispatchers (4751)

**SIPP FILES**

363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
368	Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
369	Samplers (4757)
373	Expeditors (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
	<b>Adjusters and Investigators</b>
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378	Bill and account collectors (4786)
	<b>Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations</b>
379	General office clerks (463)
383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers' aides (4795)
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

**SERVICE OCCUPATIONS****Private Household Occupations**

403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	Child care workers, private household (506)
T(407)	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

**Protective Service Occupations**

	<b>Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations</b>
413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	Supervisors, guards (5113)
	<b>Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations</b>
416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417	Firefighting occupations (5123)
	<b>Police and Detectives</b>
418	Police and detectives, public service (5132)
423	Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)
	<b>Guards</b>
425	Crossing guards (5142)
426	Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
427	Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

**Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household**

	<b>Food Preparation and Service Occupations</b>
433	Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434	Bartenders (5212)
U(435)	Waiters and waitresses (5213)

436	Cooks, except short order (5214)
437	Short-order cooks (5215)
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
443	Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
	<b>Health Service Occupations</b>
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
	<b>Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household</b>
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
V(453)	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)
	<b>Personal Service Occupations</b>
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
463	Guides (5255)
464	Ushers (5256)
465	Public transportation attendants (5257)
466	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467	Welfare service aides (5263)
468	Child care workers, except private household (5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

**FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS**

**Farm Operators and Managers**

W(473)	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

**Other Agricultural and Related Occupations**

	<b>Farm Occupations, Except Managerial</b>
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
	<b>Related Agricultural Occupations</b>
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)

**Forestry and Logging Occupations**

- 494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
- 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
- 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

**Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers**

- 497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
- 498 Fishers (583)
- 499 Hunters and trappers (584)

**PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS**

**Mechanics and Repairers**

- 503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
- Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
  - Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
    - X(505) Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
      - 506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
      - 507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
      - 508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
      - 509 Small engine repairers (6114)
      - 514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
      - 515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
      - 516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
      - 517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
    - 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
    - 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
  - Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
    - 523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
    - 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
    - 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
    - 527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
    - 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
    - 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
    - 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
  - Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
    - 535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
    - 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
    - 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
    - 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
    - 543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
    - 544 Millwrights (6178)
    - 547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
    - 549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

**Construction Trades**

- Supervisors, construction occupations
  - 553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
  - 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
  - 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
  - 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
  - 557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)

558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
Y(567)	Carpenters (pt 6422)
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573	Drywall installers (6424)
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
	Precision Production Occupations
633	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (pt 6813)
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
653	Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)

**SIPP FILES**

- 667 Tailors (pt 6852)
- 668 Upholsterers (6853)
- 669 Shoe repairers (6854)
- 673 Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
- 674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
- Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
- 675 Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
- 676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
- 677 Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
- 679 Bookbinders (6844)
- 683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
- 684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
- Precision Food Production Occupations
- 686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
- 687 Bakers (6872)
- 688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
- Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
- 689 Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
- 693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
- Plant and System Operators
- 694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
- 695 Power plant operators (pt 693)
- 696 Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
- 699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

**OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS**

**Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors**

Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision

Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators

- 703 Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
- 704 Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
- 705 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
- 706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
- 707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
- 708 Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
- 709 Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
- 713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
- 714 Numerical control machine operators (7326)
- 715 Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
- 717 Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)

Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators

- 719 Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
- 723 Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
- 724 Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
- 725 Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)

Woodworking Machine Operators

- 726 Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
- 727 Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
- 728 Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
- 729 Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
- 733 Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)

**Printing Machine Operators**

- 734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
  - 735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
  - 736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
  - 737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
- Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators**
- 738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
  - 739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
  - 743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
  - 744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
  - 745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
  - 747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
  - 748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
  - 749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

**Machine Operators, Assorted Materials**

- 753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
- 754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
- 755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
- 756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
- 757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
- 758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
- 759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
- 763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
- 764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
- 765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
- 766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
- 768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
- 773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
- 774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
- 777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
- 779 Machine operators, not specified

**Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations**

- 783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
- 784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
- 785 Assemblers (772, 774)
- 786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
- 787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
- 789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
- 793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
- 794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
- 795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)

**Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers**

- 796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
- 797 Production testers (783)
- 798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
- 799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

**Transportation and Material Moving Occupations**

**Motor Vehicle Operators**

- 803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
- 804) Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
- 805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
- 806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
- 808 Bus drivers (8215)

**SIPP FILES**

- 809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
- 813 Parking lot attendants (874)
- 814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
- Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
- Rail Transportation Occupations
- 823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
- 824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
- 825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
- 826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
- Water Transportation Occupations
- 828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
- 829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
- 833 Marine engineers (8244)
- 834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
- Material Moving Equipment Operators
- 843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
- 844 Operating engineers (8312)
- 845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)
- 848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
- 849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
- 853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
- 855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
- 856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
- 859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

**Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers**

- 863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
- 864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
- Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
- 865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
- 866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
- 867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
- 869 Construction laborers (871)
- 873 Production helpers (861, 862)
- Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
- 875 Garbage collectors (8722)
- 876 Stevedores (8723)
- 877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
- 878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
- 883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
- 885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)
- 887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
- 888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)
- 889 Laborers, except construction (8769)
- 905 Member of the Armed Forces

## APPENDIX A-5

### 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System

(Alphabets parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents 1)

Census  
Code

#### AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

- 010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
- 011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
- 020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
- 021 Horticultural services (078)
- 030 Forestry (08)
- 031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

#### MINING

- 040 Metal mining (10)
- 041 Coal mining (11, 12)
- 042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
- 050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

- 060 (B) **CONSTRUCTION** (15, 16, 17)

#### MANUFACTURING

##### Nondurable Goods

##### Food and kindred products

- 100 Meat products (201)
- 101 Dairy products (202)
- 102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
- 110 Grain mill products (204)
- 111 Bakery products (205)
- 112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
- 120 Beverage industries (208)
- 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
- 122 Not specified food industries
- 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)

##### Textile mill products

- 132 Knitting mills (225)
- 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
- 141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
- 142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
- 150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

---

1 See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.

## SIPP FILES

- Apparel and other finished textile products
- 151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
- 152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
- Paper and allied products
- 160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
- 161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
- 162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
- Printing, publishing, and allied industries
- 171 (C) Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
- Chemicals and allied products
- 180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
- 181 Drugs (283)
- 182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 190 Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
- 191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
- Petroleum and coal products
- 200 Petroleum refining (291)
- 201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
- Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
- 210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
- 211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
- 212 Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
- Leather and leather products
- 220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
- 221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
- 222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)
  
- Durable Goods**
  
- Lumber and wood products, except furniture
- 230 Logging (241)
- 231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
- 232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
- 241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 242 Furniture and fixtures (25)
- Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
- 250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
- 252 Structural clay products (325)
- 261 Pottery and related products (326)
- 262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329).
- Metal industries
- 270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
- 271 Iron and steel foundries (332)
- 272 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
- 280 Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
- 281 Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
- 282 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 290 Screw machine products (345)
- 291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
- 292 Ordnance (348)

**APPENDIX A-5 - INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM**

- 300 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
- 301 Not specified metal industries
- Machinery, except electrical
- 310 Engines and turbines (351)
- 311 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
- 312 Construction and material handling machines (353)
- 320 Metalworking machinery (354)
- 321 Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
- 322 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
- 331 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
- 332 Not specified machinery
- Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- 340 Household appliances (363)
- 341 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
- 342 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
- 350 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- Transportation equipment
- 351 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
- 352 Aircraft and parts (372)
- 360 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
- 361 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
- 362 Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
- 370 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
- Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
- 371 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
- 372 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
- 380 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
- 381 Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
- 382 Not specified professional equipment
- 390 Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
- 391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
- 392 Not specified manufacturing industries

**TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER  
PUBLIC UTILITIES**

- Transportation
- 400 Railroads (40)
- 401 Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
- 402 Taxicab service (412)
- 410 Trucking service (421, 423)
- 411 Warehousing and storage (422)
- 412 U.S. Postal Service (43)
- 420 Water transportation (44)
- 421 Air transportation (45)
- 422 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
- 432 Services incidental to transportation (47)
- Communications
- 440 Radio and television broadcasting (483)
- 441 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
- 442 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
- Utilities and sanitary services
- 460 Electric light and power (491)

**SIPP FILES**

- 461 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 462 Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
- 470 Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
- 471 Sanitary services (495)
- 472 Not specified utilities

**WHOLESALE TRADE****Durable Goods**

- 500 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
- 501 Furniture and home furnishings (502)
- 502 Lumber and construction materials (503)
- 510 Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
- 511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
- 512 Electrical goods (506)
- 521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
- 522 Not specified electrical and hardware products
- 530 Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
- 531 Scrap and waste materials (5093)
- 532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

**Nondurable Goods**

- 540 Paper and paper products (511)
- 541 Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
- 542 Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
- 550 Groceries and related products (514)
- 551 Farm products - raw materials (515)
- 552 Petroleum products (517)
- 560 Alcoholic beverages (518)
- 561 Farm supplies (5191)
- 562 Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
- 571 Not specified wholesale trade

**RETAIL TRADE**

- 580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
- 581 Hardware stores (525)
- 582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
- 590 Mobile home dealers (527)
- 591 (D) Department stores (531)
- 592 Variety stores (533)
- 600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
- 601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
- 602 Dairy products stores (545)
- 610 Retail bakeries (546)
- 611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
- 612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
- 620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
- 621 Gasoline service stations (554)
- 622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
- 630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
- 631 Shoe stores (566)

## APPENDIX A-5 - INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

632	Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
640	Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
641 (F)	Eating and drinking places (58)
642	Drug stores (591)
650	Liquor stores (592)
651	Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652	Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
660	Jewelry stores (5944)
661	Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
662	Mail order houses (5961)
670	Vending machine operators (5962)
671	Direct selling establishments <sup>1</sup> establishments (5963)
672	Fuel and ice dealers (598)
681	Retail florists (5992)
682	Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
691	Not specified retail trade

### FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

700 (G)	Banking (60)
701	Savings and loan associations (612)
702	Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
710	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711 (H)	Insurance (63, 64)
712	Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

### BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

721	Advertising (731)
722	Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
730	Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
731	Personnel supply services (736)
732	Business management and consulting services (7392)
740	Computer and data processing services (737)
741	Detective and protective services (7393)
742	Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
750	Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
751	Automotive repair shops (753)
752	Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
760	Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

### PERSONAL SERVICES

761 (J)	Private households (88)
762	Hotels and motels (701)
770	Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771	Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
772	Beauty shops (723)
780	Barber shops (724)
781	Funeral service and crematories (726)
782	Shoe repair shops (725)
790	Dressmaking shops (part 729)

## **SIPP FILES**

791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

### **ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES**

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)

801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)

802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

### **PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES**

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)

820 Offices of dentists (802)

821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)

822 Offices of optometrists (8042)

830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)

831 (K) Hospitals (806)

832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)

840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)

841 Legal services (81)

842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)

850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)

851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)

852 Libraries (823)

860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)

861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)

862 Child day care services (835)

870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)

871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)

872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)

880 Religious organizations (866)

881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)

882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)

890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)

891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)

892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

### **PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION**

900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)

901 General government, n.e.c. (919)

910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)

921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)

922 Administration of human resources programs (94)

930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)

931 Administration of economic programs (96)

932 National security and international affairs (97)

991 Member of the Armed Forces

**8 ADDRESS (Sheet 1 of 2)** Line 1

**8a What is your exact address?**  
 (House number, street, Apt. number, or other identification)  
 Place \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP Code \_\_\_\_\_

**8b Is this also your mailing address?**  Yes  No Specify below:  
 Route number, P.O. Box, or other identification  
 Place \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP Code \_\_\_\_\_

**8c Special place name** \_\_\_\_\_

**8d Type code** \_\_\_\_\_

**8e Sample number** \_\_\_\_\_

**9 YEAR BUILT**  
 Ask first visit  
 DO NOT ASK  
 When was this structure originally built?  
 Before 4-1-80 Continue interview  
 After 4-1-80 Complete item 10c when required, END INTERVIEW

**10 COVERAGE QUESTIONS**  
 Ask items marked  
 DO NOT ASK

**10a** Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own in this building? Yes - Full Table X  
 No

**10b** Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own on this floor? Yes - Full Table X  
 No

**10c** Is there any other building on this property for people to live in - other occupied or vacant? Yes - Full Table X  
 No

**11 GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION** FILL ON MOVER'S NEW CONTROL CARD

**11a** Is (the) address within the limits of a city, town, or village?  
 Yes - What is the name? \_\_\_\_\_  
 No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village

**11b** Address is:  Within a SPP/PSL  Miles from a SPP/PSL  
 1) 10 24  
 2) 125 49  
 3) 150 74  
 4) 175 100  
 5) 100

**12 LAND USE**  
**12a** Follow instructions for box that is marked:  
 URBAN SKIP to item 13  
 RURAL Reg. units and SP-PL units code'd 85, RR in Rd. ASA item 12b  
 SP-PL units not code'd 85, RR in Rd. Mark "No system 12b" without asking them a question 11  
 Unclassified ASA 12b, or mark by observation

**12b** During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$1,000 or more?  
 Yes  
 No

**13 CLASSIFICATION OF LIVING QUARTERS** Mark by observation

**13a** FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CHECK ITEM  
 Unit is:  
 In a Special Place - Refer to Table A in Part C of manual and mark appropriate box in either 13c or 13d  
 NOT in a Special Place

**13b** ACCESS  
 Direct - Go to item 13c  
 Through another unit - Not a separate HU, combine with unit through which access is gained. Apply merged unit procedures if appropriate.

**13c** HOUSING unit  
 House, apartment flat  
 HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.  
 HU permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.  
 HU in rooming house  
 Mobile home or trailer with NO permanent rooms added  
 Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added  
 HU not specified above - Describe in notes

**13d** OTHER unit  
 Quarters, not HU in rooming or boarding house  
 Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.  
 House, trailer, or mobile home, in tent  
 OTHER unit not specified above - Describe in notes

**14 UNITS IN STRUCTURE** ASK IF NOT APPARENT  
 How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?  
 Only OTHER units 6) 1 3 4  
 Mobile home or trailer 7) 1 5 9  
 Other detached 8) 10 19  
 One attached 9) 10 49  
 Two 10) 150 or more

**15 TENURE** Are you living quarters:  
 Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household?  
 Rented for cash?  
 Occupied without payment of cash rent?

**16 CHARACTERISTICS OF UNIT** UPDATE/VERIFY EACH WAVE  
**16a** ASK ONLY IF UNIT IS RENTED. Otherwise go to item 19a on page 2 or 21d of first interview at mover's new address.  
**16b** Is this residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority?  
 Yes - Go to item 19a, page 2 OR 21d of first interview at mover's new address.  
 No

**17**  Yes  No

**18**  Yes  No

**19**  Yes  No

**36 HOUSEHOLD FINAL INTERVIEW STATUS** Complete after interview

Wave	Code	If codes 16, 16a or 22 specify
1a)	1b)	1c)
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		

**37 CHARACTERISTICS OF TYPE A OR D HOUSEHOLD** Verify for each wave assigned  
**37a** Name of reference person Enter code from flashcard  
**37b** Sex of reference person  
 Male  
 Female  
**37c** Size of household - Count all children and adults

**38 RECORD OF VISITS** CONTROL CARD RESPONDENT PERSON NUMBER AND APPOINTMENT

Wave	Month	Day	Personal visits		Telephone calls		No. respondent persons present	Appointed time and date	Field Representative name
			Fully	Partial	Fully	Partial			
1a)	1b)	1c)	1d)	1e)	1f)	1g)	1h)	1i)	1j)
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									

**39 FUTURE CONTACTS** - Read flashcard Y and fill 39a-c. Verify and update for Waves 2-8. If additional contacts required, use page 4.

**39a** What is your telephone number?  Refused  None

**39b** What is the best time to call or visit? a m p m

**39c** Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Relationship to person no. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP code) \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone number (include area code) \_\_\_\_\_

**CODES FOR HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW STATUS**

Wave 1 interview status				Wave 2, R interview status			
01	Interviewed	Type A - Noninterview	Type B - Noninterview	01	Interviewed	Type C - Noninterview	Type D - Noninterview
02	No one home	02	09	02	Temporarily absent	22	21
03	Temporarily absent	10	10	03	No one home	23	22
04	Refused	11	11	04	Temporarily absent	24	23
05	Unable to locate	12	12	05	Refused	25	24
06	Other - Specify	13	13	06	Unable to locate	26	25
		14	14	07	Other - Specify	27	26
		15	15	08	Other - Specify	28	27
		16	16	09	Other - Specify	29	28

<b>1</b>	<b>2</b> CONTROL NUMBER	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b> SEGMENT TYPE	<b>5a</b> Field Rep code	<b>W1</b>	<b>W2</b>	<b>W3</b>	<b>W4</b>	<b>W5</b>	<b>W6</b>	<b>W7</b>	<b>W8</b>	<b>6a</b> EXTRA UNIT Original and Serial number	<b>8c</b> OFFICE USE ONLY	<b>7</b> Wave for which Card first prepared	<b>FORM SIPP-12001</b> (8-10-93)	<b>CONTROL CARD</b> <b>SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION</b>	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS
R.O. CODE	PSU Segment	1 Seg. sub. 1 Serial Sample	1   Address   4   Area 2   Unit   5   Special place 3   Permit	Letter sent	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Sheet ... Line ...			NOTICE - Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (Title 13 U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.									

<b>17</b> ENTRY ADDRESS I.D. <b>18</b> PERSON NUMBER Assign 101, 102, etc. for wave 1; 201, 202, etc. for wave 2										<b>19a</b> HOUSEHOLD ROSTER FIRST INTERVIEW AT WAVE 1 ADDRESS - What are the names of all persons living or staying here? Start with the name of the person or one of the persons who (owns, rents) this home. Please include middle and maiden names. Leave one blank space between each part of name! FIRST INTERVIEW AT MOVER'S NEW ADDRESS for mover's new address - Fill items 17-19a before the interview Last, First, Middle, Maiden										<b>19b</b> RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (RP) Ask if not apparent: What is ...'s relationship to (Read name of RPR) Example: Reference person, wife or husband, son, daughter, son in law, sister, foster son, partner, lodger, lodger's wife See codes on page 4										<b>20</b> HOUSE HOLD MEMBER Does ... usually live here? 1 Yes 2 No - Probe for URE										<b>23</b> DATE ENTERED OR LEFT Complete if instructed by item 21, enter code and date See codes on page 4										<b>24</b> BIRTH DATE/AGE a. What is ...'s date of birth? Example: 01-20-1963 12-01-1924 Verify age using Flashcard G b. ... is now (Read age) years old, is that correct?										<b>25</b> PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT Refer to 18 and 19b. If none enter '999'										<b>26a</b> ASK IF 15 OR OLDER MARITAL STATUS 1. Sp. Pres. 2. Sp. Abs. 3. Widowed 4. Divorced 5. Separated 6. Never married? First code Update code										<b>26b</b> PERSON NUMBER OF SPOUSE Refer to 18, 19b, and 76a. If none enter '999'										<b>27</b> DESIGNATED PARENT OR GUARDIAN Fill for "Never married" persons under 18. If no parent, ask Who in this household is responsible for ...? Enter person number										<b>28</b> SEX Ask if not apparent 1 Male 2 Female										<b>29</b> RACE SHOW FLASH CARD H What is the race of each person in this household? See codes on page 4										<b>30</b> ORIGIN SHOW FLASH CARD I What is the origin or descent of each person in this household? See codes on page 4										<b>31a</b>									
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

<b>21</b> HOUSEHOLD ROSTER COVERAGE * WAVE 1 INTERVIEW <b>21a</b> I have listed (Read names from item 19a). Have I missed - If Yes, to any of the following, ask name and complete items 17-20 above - Any babies or small children? PGM 4 - Any lodgers, boarders, or persons you employ who live here? - Anyone who usually lives here but is away now - traveling, at school, or in a hospital? - Anyone else staying here? * FIRST INTERVIEW AT MOVER'S NEW ADDRESS <b>21b</b> I have listed ... (Read names from item 19a, as now living at this address. Is this correct? If NO, ask Which person did not move here? <b>21c</b> When did ... move in here? Enter appropriate code and date in item 23 <b>21d</b> Is there anyone else living or staying here now? If YES, ask name and complete items 17-19a, then ask When did ... begin living here? If moved in before sample period, enter code 04 in item 23 and unit date If moved in at the same time or after sample period, enter appropriate code and date in item 23 <b>21e</b> Which of these persons (owns, rents) this home? Assign available person number 1-9b										* SUBSEQUENT INTERVIEWS <b>21f</b> I have listed ... (Read names from item 19a). Are all of these persons still living or staying here? If NO, ask: Who no longer lives here? When did ... leave? Enter appropriate code and date in item 23 Probe, if necessary, for reason left. If entire household moved, mark "No" in item 21g, complete item 23, determine new address (item 34), and re-interview <b>21g</b> Is anyone else living or staying here, including new born babies? If YES, ask name and complete items 17-20 above, then ask: When did ... begin living here? Enter appropriate code and date in item 23. Anyone else?										<b>22</b> HOUSING UNIT COVERAGE - WAVE 1 INTERVIEW <b>22a</b> FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CHECK ITEM Unit: <input type="checkbox"/> In a special place - Skip to 22b above <input type="checkbox"/> Not in a special place - ASA 22b Ask if not apparent <b>22b</b> Do all persons in this household live OR eat together? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No ASA 22b 22c 22d										<b>31a</b> EDUCATION What is the highest grade or year of regular school that has ever attended? 00 Never attended or kindergarten 01-08 Elementary 09-12 high school 21-26 College (Academic) First code Update code <b>31b</b> Did ... ever complete that grade (year)? 1 Yes 2 No <b>31c</b> Did ... ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? 1 Yes 2 No <b>31d</b> When did ... serve? See codes on page 4 1st code 2nd code 3rd code <b>31e</b> Is ... now in the Armed Forces? 1 Yes 2 No										<b>32</b> SOCIAL SECURITY What is ...'s Social Security (or Railroad Retirement) number? If I call back, would ... be able to provide this information? If YES, mark Remainder Card <b>32a</b> Nonresponse <b>32b</b> Mark the appropriate box 1 Don't know 2 Refusal 3 None									
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

B1-2

**TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS (Card )**

**FIELD REPRESENTATIVE INSTRUCTIONS** - This form is to be filled after the interview. Fill a column for each household member (except the head of household who is age 18 or older).

C.O. No.	40 Name	41 Address	42 Name of Employer	EMPLOYMENT								C.O. No.	40 Name	41 Address	42 Name of Employer	EMPLOYMENT								C.O. No.	40 Name	41 Address	42 Name of Employer	EMPLOYMENT							
				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8					W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8					W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
1											1											1													
2											2											2													
3											3											3													
4											4											4													
1											1											1													
2											2											2													
3											3											3													
<b>INTERVIEW STATUS</b>										<b>INTERVIEW STATUS</b>										<b>INTERVIEW STATUS</b>															
Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
0		Ineligible for interview (code 993)										0		Ineligible for interview (code 993)										0		Ineligible for interview (code 993)									
1		Non-interview - No interview obtained (code 991)										1		Non-interview - No interview obtained (code 991)										1		Non-interview - No interview obtained (code 991)									
2		Interview - No ISS codes marked below (items 45-47) (code 992)										2		Interview - No ISS codes marked below (items 45-47) (code 992)										2		Interview - No ISS codes marked below (items 45-47) (code 992)									
<b>INCOME</b>										<b>INCOME</b>										<b>INCOME</b>															
Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-56)		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-56)		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-56)		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
3												3												3											
4												4												4											
5												5												5											
6												6												6											
7												7												7											
8												8												8											
9												9												9											
10		46 ASSETS (100-150)										10		46 ASSETS (100-150)										10		46 ASSETS (100-150)									
11												11												11											
12												12												12											
13												13												13											
14												14												14											
15												15												15											
16												16												16											
17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS										17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS										17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS									
18												18												18											
19												19												19											

**34a MOVERS**

Person number(s)  Entire HH moved  If box is marked fill 34b  New telephone number

**1** New address - Number and street

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP Code \_\_\_\_\_

Other identification \_\_\_\_\_ Wave move discovered

Person number(s) \_\_\_\_\_ New telephone number \_\_\_\_\_

**2** New address - Number and street

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP Code \_\_\_\_\_

Other identification \_\_\_\_\_ Wave move discovered

Person number(s) \_\_\_\_\_ New telephone number \_\_\_\_\_

**3** New address - Number and street

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP Code \_\_\_\_\_

Other identification \_\_\_\_\_ Wave move discovered

Person number(s) \_\_\_\_\_ New telephone number \_\_\_\_\_

**4** New address - Number and street

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP Code \_\_\_\_\_

Other identification \_\_\_\_\_ Wave move discovered

Person number(s) \_\_\_\_\_ New telephone number \_\_\_\_\_

**5** New address - Number and street

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP Code \_\_\_\_\_

Other identification \_\_\_\_\_ Wave move discovered

**PGM 4 Cont'd**

**OFFICE USE ONLY** 0054

**34b** If entire household moves, try to determine if the address within the limits of a city, town, or village?

Yes What is the name? \_\_\_\_\_

No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village

**35 MERGED HOUSEHOLD TABLE**

Person number	P50	Segment	Sex	Sample designation	Entry address	Person number
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
0056	0058	0060	0062	0064	0066	0068
0070	0072	0074	0076	0078	0080	0082
0084	0086	0088	0090	0092	0094	0096
0098	0100	0102	0104	0106	0108	0110
0112	0114	0116	0118	0120	0122	0124
0126	0128	0130	0132	0134	0136	0138
0140	0142	0144	0146	0148	0150	0152
0154	0156	0158	0160	0162	0164	0166

CODES FOR 19b	ENTERED CODES FOR 21	LEFT CODES FOR 21	CODES FOR 10	CODES FOR 29
01 Reference Person WITH relatives in household	<b>Entered - This Wave</b> 01 Birth 02 Marriage 03 Other 04 <i>Use only with item 21d</i> 13 Re-entered sample after missing one or more waves 16 From Institution 17 From Armed Forces barracks 18 From outside the country 19 Due to separation or divorce	<b>Left - This Wave</b> 05 Deceased 06 Institutionalized 07 Living in Armed Forces barracks 08 Moved outside of country 09 Separation or divorce 10 Person number 201 + no longer living with sample person 11 Other 12 Use this code if instructed by your office 99 Listed in error	01 German 02 English 03 Irish 04 French 05 Italian 06 Spanish 07 Polish 08 Dutch 09 Swedish 10 Norwegian 11 Russian 12 Ukrainian 13 Welsh 14 Mexican American 15 Chicano 16 Mexican 17 Puerto Rican 18 Cuban 19 Central or South American (Spanish speaking) 20 Other Spanish 21 Afro Amer (Black or Negro) 30 Another group not listed 39 Don't know	1 White 2 Black 3 Asian or Indian, Eskimo or Aleut 4 Asian or Pacific Islander 5 Other Specify below Person No. _____ Specify race _____
02 Reference Person with NO relatives in household	<b>Entered - Should have been added in a previous wave</b> 21 - Birth 22 Marriage 23 Other 24 - Sample person added during second interview period 36 - From Institution 37 From Armed Forces barracks 38 From outside the country 39 Due to separation or divorce	<b>Left - Should have been deleted in a previous wave</b> 25 Deceased 26 Institutionalized 27 Living in Armed Forces barracks 28 Moved outside of country 29 Separation or divorce 30 201 + person no longer living with sample person 31 Other	CODES FOR 32b <i>If more than one code applies, start with lowest number and enter codes in ascending order. Thus, if person served in Vietnam and in Korea enter "1" and "201" + "</i>	1 Vietnam Era (Aug 64 - April 75) 2 Korean Conflict (June 59 - Jan 54) 3 World War II (Sept 40 - July 47) 4 World War I (Apr 17 - Nov 18) 5 May 1975 to August 1980 6 September 1980 or later 7 Other Service (All other periods)

**39 FUTURE CONTACTS (Continued)** Read Flashcard T and fill 39c. Verify and update for Waves 2 - 8

**39c** Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Name _____	Relationship to person no _____
Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code) _____	Telephone number (include area code) _____

**39 FUTURE CONTACTS (Continued)** Read Flashcard T and fill 39c. Verify and update for Waves 2 - 8

**39c** Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Name _____	Relationship to person no _____
Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code) _____	Telephone number (include area code) _____

**39 FUTURE CONTACTS (Continued)** Read Flashcard T and fill 39c. Verify and update for Waves 2 - 8

**39c** Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Name _____	Relationship to person no _____
Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code) _____	Telephone number (include area code) _____

FORM **SIPP-12100**  
(8-10-91)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

**SURVEY OF INCOME  
AND PROGRAM  
PARTICIPATION**  
**1992 PANEL**  
**WAVE 1 QUESTIONNAIRE**

**NOTICE** — Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

P G M 6	<b>1. Book</b>	<b>2. (cc 1)</b>	<b>3a. (cc 2)</b>			<b>Check</b>	<b>b. (cc 3)</b>
	_____ of _____	R.O. code	PSU	Segment	Serial	Sample digit	Add. ID

**4. (cc 17)**

**a. Entry Add. ID** \_\_\_\_\_

**b. PERSON Number (cc 18)** \_\_\_\_\_

**c. Name (cc 19a)**

First \_\_\_\_\_

Middle initial \_\_\_\_\_

**5. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS — Fill a, b, c, and d using the Control Card**

**a. Relationship code (cc 19b)** \_\_\_\_\_

**b. Date of birth (cc 24)** Month \_\_\_\_\_ Day \_\_\_\_\_ Year \_\_\_\_\_

**c. Sex code (cc 28)** \_\_\_\_\_

**d. Marital status code (cc 25a)** \_\_\_\_\_

**6. Field Representative identification**

Code	Name
_____	_____

**7. PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS**

**a. Interview**

Self

Proxy \_\_\_\_\_ } *SKIP to 8*  
(Enter person number)

**b. Noninterview**

Type Z refusal

Type Z other

**INTRODUCTION**

**FIELD REPRESENTATIVE INSTRUCTIONS** — Read introduction once to each respondent. Do not repeat to another respondent who was in the room when you earlier read the introduction.

**This survey is about the economic situation of people living in the United States. Most of the questions will be about . . . 's activities during \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_. Here is a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be talking about. (Hand respondent Flashcard J) This time period is very important, so if you have any questions about what period is being referred to during the interview, please ask me.**

**We need the most accurate and complete information possible. Please think carefully about each question, search your memory and take your time in answering. For some of the questions it will help to look up the answers by checking whatever records are available to you here.**

**8. Date of interview for this person**

Month \_\_\_\_\_

Day \_\_\_\_\_

} *Fill start time in 9a, then go to Introduction*

NOTES

**9a. Interview time for this person**

	Initial visit	Callback visit
Start time →	a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.
Finish time →	a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.

**b. Total interview time for this person**

\_\_\_\_\_ Minutes

**10a. Field Representative edit time**

Start time → \_\_\_\_\_ a.m.  
p.m.

Finish time → \_\_\_\_\_ a.m.  
p.m.

**b. Total Field Representative edit time**

\_\_\_\_\_ Minutes

## Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

**1. During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from (4 months ago) thru (Last month), did . . . have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days?**  
 Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.

**PGM 7**

**1000**    1  Yes – Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4  
               2  No

**2a. Even though . . . did not have a job during this period, did . . . spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

**1002**    1  Yes  
               2  No – SKIP to 3a

**b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was . . . looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**  
 Mark (X) all that apply.

**1004**    x5  ALL

<b>1006</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>1018</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 7	<b>1030</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 13
<b>1008</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<b>1020</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<b>1032</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 14
<b>1010</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<b>1022</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 9	<b>1034</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 15
<b>1012</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<b>1024</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 10	<b>1036</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 16
<b>1014</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<b>1026</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 11	<b>1038</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 17
<b>1016</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<b>1028</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<b>1040</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 18

**c. Could . . . have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?**

**1042**    1  Yes – SKIP to 3a  
               2  No

**d. What was the main reason . . . could not take a job during those weeks?**  
 Mark (X) only one.

**1044**    1  Already had a job  
               2  Temporary illness  
               3  School  
               4  Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_

**3a. Even though . . . did not have a job during this period, did . . . do any work at all that earned some money?**

**1046**    1  Yes – Mark "55" on ISS  
               2  No – SKIP to 9a, page 4

**b. In which of the months shown on this calendar did . . . do that work?**  
 Mark (X) all that apply.

**1048**    1  Last month  
**1050**    2  2 months ago  
**1052**    3  3 months ago  
**1054**    4  4 months ago

} SKIP to 9a, page 4

**4. Did . . . have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period?**  
 Note that the person did not have to work each week.

**1056**    1  Yes  
               2  No – SKIP to 6a

**5a. Was . . . absent without pay from . . . 's job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?**

**1058**    1  Yes  
               2  No – SKIP to 8a, page 4

**b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was . . . absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**  
 Mark (X) all that apply.

**1060**    x5  ALL

<b>1062</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>1074</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 7	<b>1086</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 13
<b>1064</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<b>1076</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<b>1088</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 14
<b>1066</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<b>1078</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 9	<b>1090</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 15
<b>1068</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<b>1080</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 10	<b>1092</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 16
<b>1070</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<b>1082</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 11	<b>1094</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 17
<b>1072</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<b>1084</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<b>1096</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 18

**c. What was the main reason . . . was absent without pay from . . . 's job or business during those weeks?**  
 Mark (X) only one.

**1098**    1  On layoff  
               2  Own illness  
               3  On vacation  
               4  Bad weather  
               5  Labor dispute  
               6  New job to begin within 30 days  
               7  Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_

} SKIP to 8a, page 4

NOTES

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)**

LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

**6a.** Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did ... have a job or business? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

<b>1100</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	1	<b>1112</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	7	<b>1124</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	13
<b>1102</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	2	<b>1114</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	8	<b>1126</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	14
<b>1104</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	3	<b>1116</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	9	<b>1128</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	15
<b>1106</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	4	<b>1118</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	10	<b>1130</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	16
<b>1108</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	5	<b>1120</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	11	<b>1132</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	17
<b>1110</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	6	<b>1122</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	12	<b>1134</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	18

**b.** Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay?

**1136**  1 Yes  
 2 No – SKIP to 7a

**c.** In which weeks was ... absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

<b>1138</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	1	<b>1150</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	7	<b>1162</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	13
<b>1140</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	2	<b>1152</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	8	<b>1164</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	14
<b>1142</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	3	<b>1154</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	9	<b>1166</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	15
<b>1144</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	4	<b>1156</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	10	<b>1168</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	16
<b>1146</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	5	<b>1158</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	11	<b>1170</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	17
<b>1148</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	6	<b>1160</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	12	<b>1172</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	18

**d.** What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

**1174**  1 On layoff  
 2 Own illness  
 3 On vacation  
 4 Bad weather  
 5 Labor dispute  
 6 New job to begin within 30 days  
 7 Other – Specify

**7a.** I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which ... did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?

**1176**  1 Yes  
 2 No – SKIP to 7e

**b.** In which of these weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

**1178**  x5 All weeks without a job

<b>1180</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	1	<b>1192</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	7	<b>1204</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	13
<b>1182</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	2	<b>1194</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	8	<b>1206</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	14
<b>1184</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	3	<b>1196</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	9	<b>1208</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	15
<b>1186</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	4	<b>1198</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	10	<b>1210</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	16
<b>1188</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	5	<b>1200</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	11	<b>1212</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	17
<b>1190</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	6	<b>1202</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	12	<b>1214</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	18

**c.** Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?

**1216**  1 Yes – SKIP to 7e  
 2 No

**d.** What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

**1218**  1 Already had a job  
 2 Temporary illness  
 3 School  
 4 Other – Specify

**e.** During the weeks that ... did not have a job, did ... do any work at all that earned some money?

**1220**  1 Yes – Mark "55" on ISS  
 2 No – SKIP to 8a, page 4

**f.** In which of the months shown on this calendar did ... do that work?

Mark (X) all that apply.

**1222**  1 Last month  
**1224**  2 2 months ago  
**1226**  3 3 months ago  
**1228**  4 4 months ago

NOTES

**Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>8a.</b> In the weeks that . . . worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did . . . usually work per week?</p>	<p><b>1230</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours per week                  x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None } SKIP to 9a                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R3</b> Refer to item 8a. Did . . . usually work 35 or more hours per week?</p>	<p><b>1231</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 8c</p>
<p><b>8b.</b> Did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that . . . worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacations, days off, or sickness.</p>	<p><b>1232</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 9a</p>
<p><b>c.</b> How many weeks did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in the months of (Read each month)?</p>	<p><b>1233</b> x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All weeks  <b>1234</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks Last month  <b>1235</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 2 months ago  <b>1236</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 3 months ago  <b>1237</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 4 months ago</p>
<p><b>d.</b> What was the main reason . . . worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?  Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p><b>1238</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not find a full-time job                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wanted to work part time                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Health condition or disability                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> Normal working hours are fewer than 35 hours                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Slack work or material shortage                  6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____</p>
<p><b>9a.</b> During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any State unemployment compensation payments?</p>	<p><b>1240</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "5" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R4</p>
<p><b>b.</b> During this period, did . . . also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?</p>	<p><b>1242</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "6" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R4</b> Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the ISS?</p>	<p><b>1244</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R5</p>
<p><b>10.</b> During this 4-month period did . . . receive any money from workers' compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury?</p>	<p><b>1246</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "10" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R5</b> Refer to cc items 32a and 32c. Is . . . a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? (Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces.)</p>	<p><b>1330</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R6</p>
<p><b>11a.</b> How long did . . . serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?</p>	<p><b>1332</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 23 months                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 19 years                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 or more years                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>b.</b> Does . . . have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?</p>	<p><b>1334</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to 11d                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p><b>c.</b> What is . . . 's VA percent disability rating? Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)</p>	<p><b>1336</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Percent } Mark "200" on ISS if rating is 100%; Otherwise, mark "201"                  x3 <input type="checkbox"/> 0%                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.                  101 <input type="checkbox"/> No rating</p>
<p><b>d.</b> During this 4-month period did . . . receive any payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds and GI Bill benefits.)</p>	<p><b>1338</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "8" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R6</b> Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 18 years of age or older?</p>	<p><b>1340</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 15a</p>

NOTES

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>12a. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any Social Security payments?</b></p>	<p><b>1342</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R8</p>
<p><b>b. What is the reason . . . is getting Social Security, is it because . . . is (Read categories) –</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<p><b>1344</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason } SKIP to 13a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>c. Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason . . . receives Social Security?</b></p>	<p><b>1346</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No other reason x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R7</b> Is "Disabled" marked in item 12b or 12c above?</p>	<p><b>1348</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 13a</p>
<p><b>12d. At what age did . . . begin receiving Social Security because of (his/her) disability?</b></p>	<p><b>1349</b> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> Age in years } SKIP to 13a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R8</b> Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?</p>	<p><b>1350</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 13a</p>
<p><b>12e. During the 4-month period did . . . receive any Social Security payments especially for . . . 's children (under 18)?</b></p>	<p><b>1352</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>13a. During this 4-month period did . . . (or any of . . . 's children under 18) receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?</b></p>	<p><b>1354</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "3" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R9</p>
<p><b>b. Who received the SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<p><b>1355</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Adult(s) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child(ren) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both adult(s) and child(ren)</p>
<p><b>c. Did . . . also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?</b></p>	<p><b>1356</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "4" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R9</b> Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 40 years of age or older?</p>	<p><b>1358</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 15a</p>
<p><b>14a. Has . . . ever retired from a job or business? (include retirement from the military.)</b></p>	<p><b>1360</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R10</p>
<p><b>b. During the 4-month period did . . . receive any retirement income other than Social Security?</b></p>	<p><b>1362</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 14d</p>
<p><b>c. What kind of retirement income? Anything else?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p><b>1364</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS <b>1366</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS (including income from profit-sharing plans) <b>1368</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS <b>1370</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) – Mark "32" on ISS <b>1372</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement – Mark "33" on ISS <b>1374</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS <b>1376</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS <b>1378</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or DK, enter code "38" – Mark ISS.</p>
<p><b>d. During this 4-month period did . . . receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?</b></p>	<p><b>1382</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "36" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM R10</b>	Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 70 years of age or older?	<b>1384</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item R11 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>15a.</b>	Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do?	<b>1386</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "171" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R11
<b>b.</b>	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)	<b>1388</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R11
<b>c.</b>	What kind of income? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>1390</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS
		<b>1392</b>	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung benefits – Mark "9" on ISS
		<b>1394</b>	3 <input type="checkbox"/> Workers' Compensation – Mark "10" on ISS
		<b>1396</b>	4 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own – Mark "13" on ISS
		<b>1398</b>	5 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union (including income from profit sharing plans) – Mark "30" on ISS
		<b>1400</b>	6 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS
		<b>1402</b>	7 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) – Mark "32" on ISS
		<b>1406</b>	8 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS
		<b>1408</b>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS
		<b>1410</b>	10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" – Mark ISS.
		<b>1412</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>CHECK ITEM R11</b>	Refer to cc item 26a. What is ...'s marital status?	<b>1414</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Married – SKIP to 17 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed – SKIP to 19a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Separated 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Never married – SKIP to Check Item R12
<b>16.</b>	Did ... receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?	<b>1416</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R12 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R12 x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>17.</b>	(People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has ... ever been widowed or divorced? If "Yes," mark previous marital status.	<b>1418</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed – SKIP to 19a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both widowed and divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R15
<b>CHECK ITEM R12</b>	Refer to cc items 24, 25, and 27. Is ... the parent or guardian of children under 21 years old who live in this household?	<b>1420</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R13
<b>18.</b>	Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Include "pass through" child support payments paid through the welfare office. Exclude all other child support payments from the welfare office.)	<b>1422</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "28" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM R13</b>	Is "Both widowed and divorced" (box 3) marked in item 17?	<b>1424</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R15

NOTES

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>19a.</b> During this 4- month period, did . . . receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er) (other than Social Security)?</p>	1426	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to Check Item R15</i></p>
<p><b>b.</b> What kind of income was this?                  Was there anything else?                  (SHOW FLASHCARD K)                  Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	1428	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS</p>
	1430	<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' Compensation or pension – Mark "8" on ISS</p>
	1432	<p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung benefits – Mark "9" on ISS</p>
	1434	<p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union (including income from profit sharing plans) – Mark "30" on ISS</p>
	1436	<p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS</p>
	1438	<p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) – Mark "32" on ISS</p>
	1440	<p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement – Mark "33" on ISS</p>
	1442	<p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS</p>
	1444	<p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS</p>
	1446	<p>10 <input type="checkbox"/> Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities – Mark "36" on ISS</p>
	1448	<p>11 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from estate or trust – Mark "37" on ISS</p>
	1450	<p>12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" – Mark ISS.</p>
	1452	<p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<b>CHECK ITEM R14</b>		<p>Is "Veterans' Compensation or pension" (box 2) marked in item 19b?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R15</i></p>
<p><b>19c.</b> Did . . . 's late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?</p>	1456	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in the service                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, from service-related injury                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<b>CHECK ITEM R15</b>		<p>Refer to cc item 24.                  Is . . . 65 years of age or older?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to 20a</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<b>CHECK ITEM R16</b>		<p>Refer to item 15a, page 6.                  Does . . . have a work disability?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R17</i></p>
<p><b>20a.</b> Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 or older. People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this (SHOW FLASHCARD L).                  Was . . . covered by Medicare?</p>	1462	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "172" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to Check Item R17</i></p>
<p><b>b.</b> May I see . . . 's Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage?</p>	1464	<p><input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <b>1466</b> <input type="text"/> - <b>1467</b> <input type="text"/></p>
	1468	<p align="center">TYPE OF COVERAGE</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital only (Type A)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Medical only (Type B)                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both hospital and medical (Type A and B)                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> Card not available – <i>ASK 20c</i></p> <p align="right">} <i>SKIP to Check Item R17</i></p>
<p><b>c.</b> If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with . . . 's Medicare number? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</p>	1470	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 2</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>d.</b> Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does . . . 's Medicare help pay for doctor bills?</p>	1472	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>CHECK ITEM R17</b>		<p>Refer to cc item 27.                  Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item R19</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<b>CHECK ITEM R18</b>		<p>Refer to cc item 24.                  Is . . . 18 years of age or older?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 24a</i></p>
<b>CHECK ITEM R19</b>		<p>Interview status of . . . 's spouse.</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 23a</i></p>
<p><b>21.</b> Was . . . (or . . . 's spouse) authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)</p>	1482	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "27" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>22a.</b> During the 4-month period, did ... receive any welfare such as AFDC, WIC, Foster Child Care, or General Assistance (for ... or ...'s children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)</p>	<p>1484 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 23a</p>
<p><b>b.</b> What kind of welfare did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p>1486 <input type="checkbox"/> AFDC – Mark "20" on ISS 1488 <input type="checkbox"/> General Assistance or General Relief – Mark "21" on ISS 1490 <input type="checkbox"/> Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance – Mark "22" on ISS 1492 <input type="checkbox"/> Foster Child Care – Mark "23" on ISS 1494 <input type="checkbox"/> WIC – Mark "25" on ISS 1496 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or DK, enter code "24" <math>\bar{z}</math> – Mark ISS 1498 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.)</p> <p><b>23a.</b> During the 4-month period was ... covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?</p>	<p>1502 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "173" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R20</p>
<p><b>b.</b> May I see ...'s (Use local name for Medicaid) card to record the claim number?</p>	<p>1504 <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - 1505 <input type="text"/> 1506 <input type="text"/> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Card not available    x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R20</b> Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?</p>	<p>1507 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R21</p>
<p><b>23c.</b> Were any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)?</p>	<p>1508 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R21</p>
<p><b>d.</b> Which children were covered?</p>	<p>1510 x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All children OR Person No.                      Name</p> <p>1512 <input type="text"/></p> <p>1514 <input type="text"/></p> <p>1516 <input type="text"/></p> <p>1518 <input type="text"/></p> <p>1520 <input type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R21</b> Refer to items 23a and 23c. Is "Yes" marked in either of these items?</p>	<p>1524 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 24a</p>
<p><b>23e.</b> Was (.../(and) ...'s children) covered during the entire 4-month period?</p>	<p>1526 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 24a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>f.</b> In which months was (.../(and) ...'s children) covered? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p>1528 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 1530 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 1532 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 1534 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>
<p><b>24a.</b> Was ... covered by a health insurance plan at any time during the past 4 months? (Include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and military coverage.) (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</p>	<p>1536 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R22</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY –</p> <p><b>b.</b> Was ... covered by a health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period?</p>	<p>1538 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 24d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>c.</b> In which months was ... covered? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p>1540 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 1542 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 1544 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 1546 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>
<p><b>d.</b> Was ...'s health insurance coverage from a plan in ...'s own name (primary policy holder), or was ... covered as a family member on someone else's plan?</p>	<p>1547 <input type="checkbox"/> Plan in own name – SKIP to 24f <input type="checkbox"/> Someone else's plan <input type="checkbox"/> Both – SKIP to 24f</p>
<p><b>e.</b> Whose plan covered ...?</p>	<p>Household member Person No.                      Name</p> <p>1548 <input type="text"/></p> <p>x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not a Household member</p>

SKIP to Check Item R22

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>24f.</b> Was ...'s policy obtained through ...'s current employer or union, through a former employer, through the CHAMPUS or CHAMPVA programs, or in some other way?</p>	<p align="center">1549</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Current employer or union                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Former employer                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPUS                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPVA                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Military                  6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p align="right">} SKIP to 24h</p>
---	--

<p><b>g.</b> Did ...'s employer or union (former employer) pay all, part, or none of the premium (cost) of this plan?</p>	<p align="center">1550</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> All                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Part                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>
---	--

<p><b>h.</b> Was ...'s plan an individual plan or a family plan?</p>	<p align="center">1552</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Individual - SKIP to Check Item R22                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Family</p>
--	---

<p><b>i.</b> Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan?  (Include children as well as adults.)</p>	<p align="center">1554</p> <p>x5 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – All persons</p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:40%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td align="center">1556</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">1558</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">1560</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">1562</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">1564</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">1566</td> <td colspan="2">x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	1556			1558			1560			1562			1564			1566	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
	Person No.	Name																				
1556																						
1558																						
1560																						
1562																						
1564																						
1566	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None																					

<p><b>j.</b> Did ...'s plan cover anyone who did not live in this household during the past 4 months? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i> <i>If "Yes," "Who did the plan cover?"</i></p>	<p align="center">1567</p> <p align="center">1568</p> <p align="center">1569</p> <p align="center">1570</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, spouse                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, child(ren)                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, someone else                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
--	--

<p><b>CHECK ITEM R22</b> Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 15 years old who live in this household?</p>	<p align="center">1572</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 25</p>
---	--

<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b> <b>24k.</b> Were all of ...'s children under 15 years old covered by a health insurance plan? (Include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and military plans.) (Exclude Medicare, Medicaid, and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</p>	<p align="center">1574</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 24m                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
--	---

<p><b>l.</b> Which children were covered by a health insurance plan?</p>	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:40%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td align="center">1575</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">1576</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">1577</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">1578</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">1579</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">1580</td> <td colspan="2">OR x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 25</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	1575			1576			1577			1578			1579			1580	OR x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 25	
	Person No.	Name																				
1575																						
1576																						
1577																						
1578																						
1579																						
1580	OR x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 25																					

<p><b>m.</b> Were any of these children covered by the plan of someone who did not live in the household during the past 4 months?</p>	<p align="center">1581</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Which children?</p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:40%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td align="center">1582</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">1583</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">1584</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">1585</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">1586</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">1587</td> <td colspan="2">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	1582			1583			1584			1585			1586			1587	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
	Person No.	Name																				
1582																						
1583																						
1584																						
1585																						
1586																						
1587	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																					

<p><b>25.</b> Excluding IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts, did ... have any accounts or savings in a bank, credit union, or savings and loan at any time during the 4-month period?</p>	<p align="center">1624</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 27a</p>
---	---

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><i>(SHOW FLASHCARD N)</i></p> <p><b>26. Did . . . have any –</b></p> <p><b>a. Regular or passbook savings accounts?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1626</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "100" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>b. Money market deposit accounts?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1628</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "101" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>c. Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1630</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "102" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>d. Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts)?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1632</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "103" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>27a. Did . . . own anything (else) which earned interest such as money market funds, U.S. Government securities, mortgages or bonds at any time during the 4-month period? (Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.)</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1634</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } <i>SKIP to 28</i></p>
<p><i>(SHOW FLASHCARD N)</i></p> <p><b>b. Which kinds of these assets did . . . own? Any others? (Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401 accounts.)</b>                  Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p align="center"><b>1636</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Money market funds – Mark "104" on ISS  <b>1638</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government securities – Mark "105" on ISS  <b>1640</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Municipal or corporate bonds – Mark "106" on ISS  <b>1642</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Mortgages – Mark "130" on ISS  <b>1644</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) – Mark "174" on ISS  <b>1646</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify and mark "107" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>28. During the 4-month period did . . . have any – (Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401k accounts.)</b></p> <p><b>a. Stocks or mutual fund shares?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1648</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "110" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>b. Rental property?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1650</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "120" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>c. Royalties?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1652</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "140" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>d. Any other financial investments not already mentioned (such as unit trusts or investments managed by a broker)?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1654</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Specify and mark "150" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>29a. Was . . . enrolled in school, either full-time or part-time during any of the past 4 months? (Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school.)</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1656</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, full-time                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, part-time                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R23</p>
<p><b>b. During which months was . . . enrolled?</b>                  Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p align="center"><b>1658</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> All months  <b>1660</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month  <b>1662</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago  <b>1664</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago  <b>1666</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>

NOTES

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>29c. At what level or grade was . . . enrolled?</b> (If enrolled at more than one level during this period, check most recent level.)</p>	<p><b>1688</b></p> <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Elementary grades 1–8</td> <td rowspan="2" style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">}</td> <td rowspan="2" style="vertical-align: middle;"><i>SKIP to Check Item R23</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>High school grades 9–12</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>College year 1</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>College year 2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>College year 3</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>College year 4</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>College year 5</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>College year 6</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Vocational school</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Technical school</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Business school</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Elementary grades 1–8	}	<i>SKIP to Check Item R23</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	High school grades 9–12	<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 1			<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 2			<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 3			<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 4			<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 5			<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 6			<input type="checkbox"/>	Vocational school			<input type="checkbox"/>	Technical school			<input type="checkbox"/>	Business school		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Elementary grades 1–8	}	<i>SKIP to Check Item R23</i>																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	High school grades 9–12																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 1																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 2																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 3																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 4																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 5																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 6																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	Vocational school																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	Technical school																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business school																																										

<p><b>30a. Were any of . . . 's educational expenses during the last 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL (BEOG) Grant, a guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant?</b></p>	<p><b>1670</b></p> <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R2</i></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R2</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes				
<input type="checkbox"/>	No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R2</i>				

<p><b>b. What kind of educational assistance did . . . receive? Anything else?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p><b>1672</b></p> <p><b>1674</b></p> <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>GI Bill – <i>Mark "40" on ISS</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Other Veterans' Administration Educational Assistance Programs (Survivors and Dependents; Vocational Rehabilitation; Post-Vietnam Veterans) – <i>Mark "41" on ISS</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>College Work Study – <i>Mark "175" on ISS</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>PELL Grant – <i>Mark "176" on ISS</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) – <i>Mark "177" on ISS</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Perkins Loan or National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) – <i>Mark "178" on ISS</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Stafford Loan or Guaranteed Student Loan – <i>Mark "179" on ISS</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) or Supplemental Loan for Students (SLS) – <i>Mark "180" on ISS</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Assistance from . . . 's Employer – <i>Mark "181" on ISS</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Fellowship/Scholarship – <i>Mark "182" on ISS</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Other financial aid – <i>Mark "183" on ISS</i></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	GI Bill – <i>Mark "40" on ISS</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Veterans' Administration Educational Assistance Programs (Survivors and Dependents; Vocational Rehabilitation; Post-Vietnam Veterans) – <i>Mark "41" on ISS</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	College Work Study – <i>Mark "175" on ISS</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	PELL Grant – <i>Mark "176" on ISS</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) – <i>Mark "177" on ISS</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Perkins Loan or National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) – <i>Mark "178" on ISS</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stafford Loan or Guaranteed Student Loan – <i>Mark "179" on ISS</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) or Supplemental Loan for Students (SLS) – <i>Mark "180" on ISS</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Assistance from . . . 's Employer – <i>Mark "181" on ISS</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fellowship/Scholarship – <i>Mark "182" on ISS</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other financial aid – <i>Mark "183" on ISS</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	GI Bill – <i>Mark "40" on ISS</i>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Veterans' Administration Educational Assistance Programs (Survivors and Dependents; Vocational Rehabilitation; Post-Vietnam Veterans) – <i>Mark "41" on ISS</i>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	College Work Study – <i>Mark "175" on ISS</i>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	PELL Grant – <i>Mark "176" on ISS</i>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) – <i>Mark "177" on ISS</i>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Perkins Loan or National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) – <i>Mark "178" on ISS</i>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Stafford Loan or Guaranteed Student Loan – <i>Mark "179" on ISS</i>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) or Supplemental Loan for Students (SLS) – <i>Mark "180" on ISS</i>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Assistance from . . . 's Employer – <i>Mark "181" on ISS</i>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fellowship/Scholarship – <i>Mark "182" on ISS</i>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other financial aid – <i>Mark "183" on ISS</i>																						

<p><b>CHECK ITEM R23</b></p> <p><i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is code 2 (married, spouse absent) the current entry?</p>	<p><b>1694</b></p> <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R24</i></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R24</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes				
<input type="checkbox"/>	No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R24</i>				

<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i></p> <p><b>31. Is . . . 's spouse in the Armed Forces?</b></p>	<p><b>1696</b></p> <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes				
<input type="checkbox"/>	No				

<p><b>CHECK ITEM R24</b></p> <p>Are any codes (excluding 171–173, 200, and 201), including code 170 – Worked, marked on the ISS?</p>	<p><b>1698</b></p> <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No – <i>SKIP to 33a</i></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No – <i>SKIP to 33a</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes				
<input type="checkbox"/>	No – <i>SKIP to 33a</i>				

<p><b>32a. You said that during the 4-month period . . . owned (had) (Read all items marked on the ISS, except codes 171–173, 200, and 201.) Is that correct?</b></p>	<p><b>1700</b></p> <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No – <i>Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)</i></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No – <i>Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes				
<input type="checkbox"/>	No – <i>Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)</i>				

<p><b>b. Did . . . receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?</b></p>	<p><b>1702</b></p> <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Yes – <i>SKIP to 33b</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No – <i>SKIP to Check Item E1, page 13</i></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes – <i>SKIP to 33b</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	No – <i>SKIP to Check Item E1, page 13</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes – <i>SKIP to 33b</i>				
<input type="checkbox"/>	No – <i>SKIP to Check Item E1, page 13</i>				

<p><b>33a. I have not recorded any sources of income for . . . during the 4-month period. Did . . . receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?</b></p>	<p><b>1704</b></p> <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No – <i>SKIP to Check Item P1, page 51</i></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No – <i>SKIP to Check Item P1, page 51</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes				
<input type="checkbox"/>	No – <i>SKIP to Check Item P1, page 51</i>				

<p><b>b. What kind of income did . . . receive? Anything else?</b></p>	<p><i>Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS.</i></p> <p><b>1706</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p><b>1708</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p><b>1710</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p>
--	--

NOTES—

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

## Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

**CHECK  
ITEM E1**

Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on ISS?

1712

- 1  Yes  
 2  No — SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 51

**1 a.** You said . . . worked during the 4-month period. Was . . . working for an employer or was . . . self-employed?  
 (Include unpaid worker in family business or farm as working for an employer.)

1714

- 1  Worked for employer only  
 2  Self-employed only — SKIP to Statement B, page 18  
 3  Both worked for employer and self-employed

**b.** How many different employers did . . . work for during this 4-month period?

1716

- 1  1 employer  
 2  2 employers  
 3  3 or more employers

**CHECK  
ITEM E2**

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked in item 1a?

1718

- 1  Yes  
 2  No — SKIP to 2a

**STATEMENT A** →

. . . worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions will be about . . .'s work for an employer.

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1**

<p><b>2a.</b> What is the name of the employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period? <i>(If worked for 2 employers, enter one employer here and the other in part A2, page 16. If worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom ... worked the most hours.)</i></p>	<p>PGM 1 2000</p>	<p>Employer name _____</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E3</b> Enter number "1" for this employer in box. →</p>	<p>PGM 8 2002</p>	<p>Employer I.D. No. <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>2b.</b> What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)? For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</p>	<p>PGM 8 2006</p>	<p>_____</p>
<p><b>C.</b> Is it mainly –</p>	<p>PGM 8 2008</p>	<p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Manufacturing?  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wholesale Trade?  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Retail Trade?  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Some other kind of business?                 </p>
<p><b>d.</b> What kind of work was ... doing on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.</p>	<p>PGM 8 2008</p>	<p>_____</p>
<p><b>e.</b> What were ...'s main activities or duties on this job? For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</p>	<p>PGM 8 2010</p>	<p>_____</p>
<p><b>f.</b> Was ... an employee of –</p>	<p>PGM 8 2012</p>	<p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 A private for-profit company or individual?  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization?  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)?  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 State government?  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Local government?  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Armed Forces?  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Unpaid in family business or farm?                 </p>
<p><b>3a.</b> Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?</p>	<p>PGM 7 2014</p>	<p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – SKIP to 4  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No                 </p>
<p><b>b.</b> When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>2016</p>	<p>FROM <input type="text"/>/ <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/>/ <input type="text"/> Day</p> <p>TO <input type="text"/>/ <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/>/ <input type="text"/> Day</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E3.1</b> Did ... stop working for this employer during the reference period?</p>	<p>2023</p>	<p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to 4                 </p>
<p><b>3c.</b> What is the main reason ... stopped working for (Name of employer)? Mark (X) only one</p>	<p>2024</p>	<p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Laid off  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Retired  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Discharged  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Job was temporary and ended  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Quit to take another job  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Quit for some other reason                 </p>
<p><b>4.</b> How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?</p>	<p>2025</p>	<p><input type="text"/> Hours</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>5.</b> Was ... paid by the hour on this job?</p>	<p>2026</p>	<p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to 7a                 </p>
<p><b>6.</b> What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 3b)?</p>	<p>2028</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to 9a</p>
<p><b>7a.</b> During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job?</p>	<p>2029</p>	<p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Once a week  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Once each 2 weeks  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Once a month  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Twice a month  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Unpaid in family business or farm – SKIP to Check Item E5  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Some other way – Specify _____                 </p>
<p><b>b.</b> On what date was ... last paid during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>2030</p>	<p><input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/>/ <input type="text"/> Day</p> <p>                     x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                      x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.                      x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not paid during this reference period                 </p>
	<p>2031</p>	<p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 DK  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Ref.  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Not paid during this reference period                 </p>

**Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A1 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)**

**8a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT**

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Please remember that certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES — (Be sure to include cash housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)



		FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY
<b>LAST MONTH</b>		
2032	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$ _____ .00
	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	\$ _____ .00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ _____ .00
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$ _____ .00
		<b>Total \$ _____ .00</b>
<b>2 MONTHS AGO</b>		
2034	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$ _____ .00
	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	\$ _____ .00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ _____ .00
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$ _____ .00
		<b>Total \$ _____ .00</b>
<b>3 MONTHS AGO</b>		
2036	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$ _____ .00
	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	\$ _____ .00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ _____ .00
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$ _____ .00
		<b>Total \$ _____ .00</b>
<b>4 MONTHS AGO</b>		
2038	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$ _____ .00
	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	\$ _____ .00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ _____ .00
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$ _____ .00
		<b>Total \$ _____ .00</b>

**CHECK ITEM E4**

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 8a?

2040 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to 9a

**8b.** If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2042 1  Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 3a  
2  No

**9a.** On this job, was . . . a member of a labor union or a member of an employee association similar to a union during the 4-month period?

2044 1  Yes — SKIP to Check Item E5  
2  No

**b.** Was . . . covered by a union or employee association contract during the 4-month period?

2046 1  Yes  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM E5**

Number of employers in item 1b, page 13?

2048 1  1 employer — SKIP to Check Item E8, page 17  
2  2 or more employers

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A2 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2**

<p><b>10a.</b> What is the name of the employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period? <i>(If . . . worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom . . . worked the most hours.)</i></p>	<p>PGM 8 2100</p>	<p>Employer name _____</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E6</b> Enter number "2" for this employer in box. →</p>	<p>PGM 8 2102</p>	<p>Employer I.D. No. <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>10b.</b> What kind of business or industry was <i>(Name of company or business)?</i> For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</p>	<p>PGM 8 2105</p>	<p>_____</p>
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i> <b>C.</b> Is it mainly –</p>	<p>PGM 8 2106</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>
<p><b>d.</b> What kind of work was . . . doing on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.</p>	<p>PGM 8 2108</p>	<p>_____</p>
<p><b>e.</b> What were . . . 's main activities or duties on this job? For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</p>	<p>PGM 8 2110</p>	<p>_____</p>
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i> <b>f.</b> Was . . . an employee of –</p>	<p>PGM 8 2112</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> State government? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm?</p>
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i> <b>11a.</b> Was . . . employed by <i>(Name of employer)</i> during the entire 4-month period?</p>	<p>PGM 7 2114</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 12 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>b.</b> When was . . . employed by <i>(Name of employer)</i> during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>2116 2120</p>	<p>FROM <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> Day TO <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> Day</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E6.1</b> Did . . . stop working for this employer during the reference period?</p>	<p>2123</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 12</p>
<p><b>11c.</b> What is the main reason . . . stopped working for <i>(Name of employer)?</i> <i>Mark (X) only one</i></p>	<p>2124</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Laid off 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason</p>
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i> <b>12.</b> How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job?</p>	<p>2125</p>	<p><input type="text"/> Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>13.</b> Was . . . paid by the hour on this job?</p>	<p>2126</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 15a</p>
<p><b>14.</b> What was . . . 's regular hourly pay rate at the end of <i>(Read last month or "to" date in item 3b?)</i></p>	<p>2128</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to 17a</p>
<p><b>15a.</b> During the 4-month period how often was . . . paid on this job?</p>	<p>2129</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm – SKIP to Check Item E8 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way – Specify →</p>
<p><b>b.</b> On what date was . . . last paid during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>2130 2131</p>	<p><input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> Day x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not paid during this reference period x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not paid during this reference period</p>

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A2 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2(Continued)**

**16a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT**

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Please remember that certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES – (Be sure to include cash housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)



		FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY	
LAST MONTH			
2132	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$	.00
	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	\$	.00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$	.00
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$	.00
<b>Total</b>		\$	.00
2 MONTHS AGO			
2134	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$	.00
	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	\$	.00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$	.00
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$	.00
<b>Total</b>		\$	.00
3 MONTHS AGO			
2136	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$	.00
	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	\$	.00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$	.00
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$	.00
<b>Total</b>		\$	.00
4 MONTHS AGO			
2138	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$	.00
	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	\$	.00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$	.00
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$	.00
<b>Total</b>		\$	.00

**CHECK ITEM E7**

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 16a?

2140 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to 17a

**16b.** If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2142 1  Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 3b  
2  No

**17a.** On this job, was . . . a member of a labor union or a member of an employee association similar to a union during the 4-month period?

2144 1  Yes – SKIP to Check Item E8  
2  No

**b.** Was . . . covered by a union or employee association contract during the 4-month period?

2146 1  Yes  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM E8**

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked in item 1a, page 13?

2148 1  Yes – Read Statement B  
2  No – SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 51

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1**

**STATEMENT B** → You said . . . was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.

**1 a. What was the name of . . . 's business/professional practice/farm?**  
*(If . . . was self-employed in 2 businesses, enter one business here and the other in part B2, page 20. If . . . was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)*

PGM 8 Business name  
 2200 \_\_\_\_\_

**CHECK ITEM S1** Enter number "1" for this business in box.

PGM 8 Business I.D. No.  
 2201

**1 b. What kind of business was this?**

PGM 8  
 2204 \_\_\_\_\_

**ASK OR VERIFY –**  
**c. Is it mainly –**

PGM 8  
 2206  1 Manufacturing?  
 2 Wholesale Trade?  
 3 Retail Trade?  
 4 Some other kind of business?

**d. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job?**

PGM 8  
 2208 \_\_\_\_\_

**e. What were . . . 's most important activities or duties on this job?**

PGM 8  
 2210 \_\_\_\_\_

**ASK OR VERIFY –**  
**f. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?**

PGM 7  
 2212   Hours  
 x3  None  
 x1  DK

**2. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months?**  
*Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.*

2214  1 Yes  
 2 No – SKIP to 10  
 x1  DK

**CHECK ITEM S2** Have questions 3 – 5b already been answered for this business by another household member?

2216  1 Yes – SKIP to 6a  
 2 No

**3. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . . .**  
*Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.*

2218    Employees  
 x1  DK

**4 a. Was . . . 's business incorporated?**

2220  1 Yes – SKIP to 5a  
 2 No

**b. Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?**

2222  1 Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 6a  
 2 Partnership

**5 a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?**

2224  1 Yes  
 2 No – SKIP to 6a

**b. Which members?**

Person No	Name
2226 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
2228 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
2230 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____

**6 a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?**

2232  1 Yes  
 2 No

**b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?**

2234  1 Yes  
 2 No

**CHECK ITEM S3** Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b?

2236  1 Yes  
 2 No – SKIP to Check Item S5

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)**

**7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.**

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?

Note: Include total gross earnings before any deductions. ★

**FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY**

LAST MONTH

2238 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

2 MONTHS AGO

2240 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

3 MONTHS AGO

2242 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

4 MONTHS AGO

2244 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

**CHECK ITEM S4**

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 7?

2246

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to Check Item S5

**8. If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)**

2248

- 1  Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4a
- 2  No

**CHECK ITEM S5**

Refer to item 4a, page 18.  
Is this business incorporated?

2250

- 1  Yes – SKIP to 11
- 2  No

**CHECK ITEM S6**

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained from another household member?

2252

- 1  Yes – SKIP to 11
- 2  No

**9a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business during the 4-month period?**

2254

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to 11

**b. What was the net profit or loss?**

If "broke even," enter "\$1" in box.

2256

\$  .  00

2258

- x4  Loss in amount box

} SKIP to 11

**10. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?**

2260

\$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

**11. Was . . . self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?**

2262

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Check item P1, page 51

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2**

**12a. What was the name of . . . 's other business/ professional practice/farm?** PGM 8 Business name  
*(If self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)*

2300 \_\_\_\_\_

**CHECK ITEM S7** Enter number "2" for this business in box. PGM 8 Business I.D. No.

2301

**12b. What kind of business was this?** PGM 8

2304 \_\_\_\_\_

*ASK OR VERIFY –*  
**c. Is it mainly –** PGM 8

2306  1 **Manufacturing?**  
 2 **Wholesale Trade?**  
 3 **Retail Trade?**  
 4 **Some other kind of business?**

**d. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job?** PGM 8

2308 \_\_\_\_\_

**e. What were . . . 's most important activities or duties on this job?** PGM 8

2310 \_\_\_\_\_

**f. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?** PGM 7

2312    Hours

x3  None  
x1  DK

**13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months?** 2314  
*Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.*

1 Yes  
 2 No – SKIP to 21  
 x1 DK

**CHECK ITEM S8** Have questions 14–16b already been answered for this business by another household member? 2316

1 Yes – SKIP to 17a  
 2 No

**14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . .** 2318  
*Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.*

Employees

x1  DK

**15a. Was . . . 's business incorporated?** 2320

1 Yes – SKIP to 16a  
 2 No

**b. Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?** 2322

1 Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 17a  
 2 Partnership

**16a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?** 2324

1 Yes  
 2 No – SKIP to 17a

**b. Which members?**

	Person No.	Name
2326	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
2328	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
2330	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____

**17a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?** 2332

1 Yes  
 2 No

**b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?** 2334

1 Yes  
 2 No

**CHECK ITEM S9** Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b? 2336

1 Yes  
 2 No – SKIP to Check Item S11

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)**

**18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.**

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?

Note: Include total gross earnings before any deductions. ★

		FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY	
LAST MONTH		\$	.00
2338	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		<b>TOTAL</b> \$	.00
2 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2340	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		<b>TOTAL</b> \$	.00
3 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2342	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		<b>TOTAL</b> \$	.00
4 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2344	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		<b>TOTAL</b> \$	.00

**CHECK ITEM S10** Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 18?

2346 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to Check Item S11

**19.** If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2348 1  Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4b  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM S11** Refer to item 15a, page 20. Is this business incorporated?

2350 1  Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 51  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM S12** Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained from another household member?

2352 1  Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 51  
2  No

**20a.** Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business during the 4-month period?

2354 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 51

**b.** What was the net profit or loss?  
If "broke even," enter "\$1" in box.

2356 \$  00  
2358 x4  Loss in amount box

SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 51

**21.** About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2360 \$  00

x3  None  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 51

# Section 3 – AMOUNTS

## Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code      Name of income type</p> <p><b>3000</b> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p><b>3002</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Cde 1 or 2 (SS or RR)  <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 25  <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 24  <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4  <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – SKIP to 5a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p><b>3004</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b></p>	<p><b>3006</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p><b>3008</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?</p>	<p><b>3010</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a</p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	<p><b>3012</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p><b>3014</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<p><b>5b. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month (before/after) any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b>  <i>(Read "after any deductions" AND "including deductions for Medicare premiums" if asking about Social Security – code 01.)</i></p>
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3016</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3020</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3024</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3028</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      <i>Refer to item 5a above.</i> Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?</p>	<p><b>8300</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A5</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.2</b>      <i>Refer to item 1 above.</i> Are income types 1–10, 20–35, 40, or 41 marked in item 1?</p>	<p><b>8302</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A5</p>
<p><b>5c. When did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b></p>	<p><b>8304</b> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> Month      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>8306</b> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> Year      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>

AMOUNTS – PART A





**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?**

NOTE: Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.

(Last month) .....	<b>3122</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
(2 months ago) .....	<b>3126</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
(3 months ago) .....	<b>3130</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
(4 months ago) .....	<b>3134</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

**12b. If "Yes" in item 12a, ask – What was the total amount?**

<b>3124</b>	\$	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> .00
	x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
	x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
<b>3128</b>	\$	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> .00
	x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
	x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
<b>3132</b>	\$	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> .00
	x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
	x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
<b>3136</b>	\$	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> .00
	x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
	x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	

**CHECK ITEM A7.2**

Refer to item 12a.  
Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?

**8314** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51

**12c. When did ... begin to receive Food Stamps?**

**8316**   Month x1  DK  
**8318** 1 9   Year x1  DK

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51**

**13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

**3138** 1  Last month  
**3140** 2  2 months ago  
**3142** 3  3 months ago  
**3144** 4  4 months ago

**CHECK ITEM A7.3**

Refer to item 13a above.  
Is the "4 months ago" box marked?

**8320** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51

**13b. When did ... begin to receive WIC?**

**8322**   Month x1  DK  
**8324** 1 9   Year x1  DK

**C. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3146</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3148</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3150</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3152</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3154</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51**

NOTES

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code                      Name of income type</p> <p><b>3200</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      Mark (X) income type code.</p>	<p><b>3202</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 29 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 28 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – SKIP to 5a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p><b>3204</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . .'s children?</b></p>	<p><b>3206</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p><b>3208</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      Refer to cc item 26a. Is . . . married?</p>	<p><b>3210</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a</p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . .'s spouse?</b></p>	<p><b>3212</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . .'s spouse?</p>	<p><b>3214</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<p><b>5b. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month (before/after) any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums). (Read "after any deductions" AND "including deductions for Medicare premiums" if asking about Social Security – code 01.)</b></p>
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3216</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3218</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3220</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3222</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3224</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3226</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3228</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3230</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      Refer to item 5a above. Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?</p>	<p><b>8400</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A5</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.2</b>      Refer to item 1 above. Are income types 1 – 10, 20 – 35, 40, or 41 marked in item 1?</p>	<p><b>8402</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A5</p>
<p><b>5c. When did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b></p>	<p><b>8404</b> <input type="text"/> Month                      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>8406</b> 1 <input type="text"/> 9 Year                      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3232</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 – <i>SKIP to 8a</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>																																	
	<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?</b>	<b>3234</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
	<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>		<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:15%;">Person No</th> <th style="width:75%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align:center;"><b>3236</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px;"> </td><td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;"><b>3238</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;"><b>3240</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;"><b>3242</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;"><b>3244</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;"><b>3246</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;"><b>3248</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;"><b>3250</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;"><b>3252</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;"><b>3254</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No	Name	<b>3236</b>			<b>3238</b>			<b>3240</b>			<b>3242</b>			<b>3244</b>			<b>3246</b>			<b>3248</b>			<b>3250</b>			<b>3252</b>			<b>3254</b>		
	Person No	Name																																		
<b>3236</b>																																				
<b>3238</b>																																				
<b>3240</b>																																				
<b>3242</b>																																				
<b>3244</b>																																				
<b>3246</b>																																				
<b>3248</b>																																				
<b>3250</b>																																				
<b>3252</b>																																				
<b>3254</b>																																				
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	<b>3256</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>																																	
	<b>7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?</b>	<b>3258</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments																																	
	<b>b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?</b>	<b>3260</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK         } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>																																	
	<i>(SHOW FLASHCARD O)</i> <b>8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)</b>	<b>3264</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
	<b>b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>	<b>3266</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 26. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<b>3268</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>																																	
<b>NOTES</b>																																				

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?**  
 NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.  
 (Last month) .....

**3270** 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK

**9b. If "Yes" in item 9a – How much was received?**

**3272** \$   00  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

**3274** 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK

**3276** \$   00  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

**3278** 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK

**3280** \$   00  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

**3282** 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK

**3284** \$   00  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

**CHECK ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 9a  
 Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?

**8408** 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to 10a

**9c. When did ... begin to receive Social Security/Railroad Retirement?**

**8410**   Month x1  DK

**8412** 1 9  Year x1  DK

**10a. VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK –**  
**Were all children living here covered by these payments?**

**3286** 1  Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51  
 2  No

**b. Which children were covered?**

Person No.	Name
<b>3288</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3290</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3292</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3294</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3296</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3298</b>	<input type="text"/>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51**

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?**

**3300** 1  Yes – SKIP to 12a  
 2  No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No.	Name
<b>3302</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3304</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3306</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3308</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3310</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3312</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3314</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3316</b>	<input type="text"/>



## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)</p>	<p>Income code      Name of income type</p> <p>3400      <input type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      Mark (X) income type code.</p>	<p>3402      <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Cde 1 or 2 (SS or RR)  <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 33  <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 32  <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4  <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – SKIP to 5a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p>3404      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . .'s children?</b></p>	<p>3406      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p>3408      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      Refer to cc item 26a. Is . . . married?</p>	<p>3410      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a</p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . .'s spouse?</b></p>	<p>3412      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . .'s spouse?</p>	<p>3414      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<p><b>5b. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month (before/after) any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b>  (Read "after any deductions" AND "including deductions for Medicare premiums" if asking about Social Security – code 01.)</p>
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<p>3416      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3418      \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p>3420      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3422      \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p>3424      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3426      \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p>3428      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3430      \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      Refer to item 5a above. Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?</p>	<p>8500      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A5</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.2</b>      Refer to item 1 above. Are income types 1 – 10, 20 – 35, 40, or 41 marked in item 1?</p>	<p>8502      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A5</p>
<p><b>5c. When did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b></p>	<p>8504      <input type="text"/> Month      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>8506      1 9      Year      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>







# Section 3 – AMOUNTS

## Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code                      Name of income type</p> <p><b>3600</b>    <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>    <input style="width: 150px; height: 20px;" type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>    <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p><b>3602</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Cde 1 or 2 (ISS or RR)  <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – <i>SKIP to 13a, page 37</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – <i>SKIP to 11a, page 36</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – <i>SKIP to 5a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>    <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p><b>3604</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b></p>	<p><b>3606</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p><b>3608</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 9a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>    <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?</p>	<p><b>3610</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 5a</i></p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	<p><b>3612</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 5a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>    Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p><b>3614</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<p><b>5b. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month (before/after) any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b>  <i>(Read "after any deductions" AND "including deductions for Medicare premiums" if asking about Social Security – code 01.)</i></p>
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3616</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3618</b>    \$ <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3620</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3622</b>    \$ <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3624</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3626</b>    \$ <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3628</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3630</b>    \$ <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>    <i>Refer to item 5a above.</i> Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?</p>	<p><b>8600</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A5</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.2</b>    <i>Refer to item 1 above.</i> Are income types 1–10, 20–35, 40, or 41 marked in item 1?</p>	<p><b>8602</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A5</i></p>
<p><b>5c. When did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b></p>	<p><b>8604</b>    <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> Month    x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>8606</b>    1 9 <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> Year    x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3632</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 – <i>SKIP to 8a</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
----------------------	----------------------------	-------------	--

<b>6a.</b> Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?	<b>3634</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
--	-------------	--

<b>b.</b> Which persons were covered?		Person No.                      Name
	<b>3638</b>	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
	<b>3638</b>	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
	<b>3640</b>	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
	<b>3642</b>	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
	<b>3644</b>	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
	<b>3646</b>	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
	<b>3648</b>	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
	<b>3650</b>	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
	<b>3652</b>	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
	<b>3654</b>	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	<b>3656</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
----------------------	-----------------------	-------------	--

<b>7a.</b> What type of Veterans' payments did . . . receive?	<b>3658</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments
---	-------------	---

<b>b.</b> Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	<b>3660</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">}</span> <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
--	-------------	---

<b>8a.</b> (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope . . . 's check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	<b>3664</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
---	-------------	---

<b>b.</b> Do . . . 's payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	<b>3666</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
---	-------------	--

<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 34. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for . . . 's children?	<b>3668</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
----------------------	--	-------------	--

NOTES
-------





## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Income code                      Name of income type</p> <p><b>3800</b>    <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>    <input style="width: 150px; height: 20px;" type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>    <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p><b>3802</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Cde 1 or 2 (SS or RR)  <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – <i>SKIP to 13a, page 41</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – <i>SKIP to 11a, page 40</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – <i>SKIP to 5a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>    <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p><b>3804</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . .'s children?</b></p>	<p><b>3806</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p><b>3808</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 9a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>    <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?</p>	<p><b>3810</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 5a</i></p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . .'s spouse?</b></p>	<p><b>3812</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 5a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>    Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . .'s spouse?</p>	<p><b>3814</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<p><b>5b. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month (before/after) any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b>  <i>(Read "after any deductions" AND "including deductions for Medicare premiums" if asking about Social Security – code 01.)</i></p>
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3816</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3818</b>    \$ <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <sup>00</sup>  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3820</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3822</b>    \$ <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <sup>00</sup>  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3824</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3826</b>    \$ <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <sup>00</sup>  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3828</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3830</b>    \$ <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <sup>00</sup>  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>    <i>Refer to item 5a above.</i> Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?</p>	<p><b>8700</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A5</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.2</b>    <i>Refer to item 1 above.</i> Are income types 1–10, 20–35, 40, or 41 marked in item 1?</p>	<p><b>8702</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A5</i></p>
<p><b>5c. When did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b></p>	<p><b>8704</b>    <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> Month    x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>8706</b>    1 9                      Year    x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3832</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 – SKIP to 8a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51																																	
	<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?</b>	<b>3834</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
	<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>		<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:15%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:75%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align:center;"><b>3836</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;"><b>3838</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;"><b>3840</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;"><b>3842</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;"><b>3844</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;"><b>3846</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;"><b>3848</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;"><b>3850</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;"><b>3852</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;"><b>3854</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	<b>3836</b>			<b>3838</b>			<b>3840</b>			<b>3842</b>			<b>3844</b>			<b>3846</b>			<b>3848</b>			<b>3850</b>			<b>3852</b>			<b>3854</b>		
	Person No.	Name																																		
<b>3836</b>																																				
<b>3838</b>																																				
<b>3840</b>																																				
<b>3842</b>																																				
<b>3844</b>																																				
<b>3846</b>																																				
<b>3848</b>																																				
<b>3850</b>																																				
<b>3852</b>																																				
<b>3854</b>																																				
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	<b>3856</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51																																	
	<b>7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?</b>	<b>3858</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments																																	
	<b>b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?</b>	<b>3860</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">}</span> SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51																																	
	(SHOW FLASHCARD 0) <b>8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)</b>	<b>3864</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
	<b>b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>	<b>3866</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 38. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<b>3868</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51																																	

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<p><b>9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for . . . 's children in (Read each month)?</b> NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January. (Last month) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>9b. If "Yes" in item 9a – How much was received?</b></p> <p>3870    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes           2 <input type="checkbox"/> No           x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3872    \$ <input type="text"/> . 00           x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK           x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p>3874    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes           2 <input type="checkbox"/> No           x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3876    \$ <input type="text"/> . 00           x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK           x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p>3878    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes           2 <input type="checkbox"/> No           x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3880    \$ <input type="text"/> . 00           x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK           x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p>3882    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes           2 <input type="checkbox"/> No           x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3884    \$ <input type="text"/> . 00           x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK           x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

**CHECK ITEM A7.1**    Refer to item 9a.  
Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?

8708    1  Yes  
          2  No – SKIP to 10a

**9c. When did . . . begin to receive Social Security/Railroad Retirement?**

8710      Month    x1  DK

8712    1 9   Year    x1  DK

**10a. VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK –**  
**Were all children living here covered by these payments?**

3886    1  Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51  
          2  No

**b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
3888	<input type="text"/>	_____
3890	<input type="text"/>	_____
3892	<input type="text"/>	_____
3894	<input type="text"/>	_____
3896	<input type="text"/>	_____
3898	<input type="text"/>	_____

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51**

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under . . . 's food stamp allotment?**

3900    1  Yes – SKIP to 12a  
          2  No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
3902	<input type="text"/>	_____
3904	<input type="text"/>	_____
3906	<input type="text"/>	_____
3908	<input type="text"/>	_____
3910	<input type="text"/>	_____
3912	<input type="text"/>	_____
3914	<input type="text"/>	_____
3916	<input type="text"/>	_____



## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code                      Name of income type</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>4000</b>    <input style="width: 40px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>    <input style="width: 40px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>4002</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Cde 1 or 2 (SS or RR)  2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – <i>SKIP to 13a, page 45</i>  3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – <i>SKIP to 11a, page 44</i>  4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4</i>  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – <i>SKIP to 5a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>4004</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>4006</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>3008</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 9a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>4010</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 5a</i></p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>4012</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 5a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>4014</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<p><b>5b. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month (before/after) any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b>  <i>(Read "after any deductions" AND "including deductions for Medicare premiums" if asking about Social Security – code 01.)</i></p>
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>4016</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>4020</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>4024</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>4028</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      <i>Refer to item 5a above.</i> Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>8800</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A5</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.2</b>      <i>Refer to item 1 above.</i> Are income types 1 – 10, 20 – 35, 40, or 41 marked in item 1?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>8802</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A5</i></p>
<p><b>5c. When did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>8804</b>    <input style="width: 40px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> Month    x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>8806</b>    1 9    Year    x2 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	4032	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 – <i>SKIP to 8a</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
----------------------	----------------------------	------	--

<b>6a.</b>	Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?	4034	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
------------	---	------	--

<b>b.</b>	Which persons were covered?		
		Person No.	Name
		4036	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
		4038	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
		4040	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
		4042	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
		4044	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
		4046	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
		4048	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
		4050	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
		4052	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
		4054	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	4056	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
----------------------	-----------------------	------	--

<b>7a.</b>	What type of Veterans' payments did . . . receive?	4058	<input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments
------------	--	------	---

<b>b.</b>	Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	4060	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK             } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
-----------	--	------	---

	(SHOW FLASHCARD O) <b>8a.</b> (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope . . . 's check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	4064	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
--	---	------	--

<b>b.</b>	Do . . . 's payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	4066	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
-----------	---	------	---

<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 42. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for . . . 's children?	4068	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
----------------------	---	------	--

NOTES

---



---



---

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

**9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?**

NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

(Last month) .....

**4070**     Yes  
                    No  
                   x1  DK

**9b. If "Yes" in item 9a – How much was received?**

**4072**    \$  .  00  
                   x1  DK  
                   x2  Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

**4074**     Yes  
                    No  
                   x1  DK

**4076**    \$  .  00  
                   x1  DK  
                   x2  Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

**4078**     Yes  
                    No  
                   x1  DK

**4080**    \$  .  00  
                   x1  DK  
                   x2  Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

**4082**     Yes  
                    No  
                   x1  DK

**4084**    \$  .  00  
                   x1  DK  
                   x2  Ref.

**CHECK ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 9a.  
 Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?

**8808**     Yes  
                    No – SKIP to 10a

**9c. When did ... begin to receive Social Security/Railroad Retirement?**

**8810**      Month    x1  DK

**8812**      Year    x1  DK

**10a. VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK – Were all children living here covered by these payments?**

**4086**     Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51  
                    No

**b. Which children were covered?**

Person No.	Name
<b>4088</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>4090</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>4092</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>4094</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>4096</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>4098</b>	<input type="text"/>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51**

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?**

**4100**     Yes – SKIP to 12a  
                    No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No.	Name
<b>4102</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>4104</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>4106</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>4108</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>4110</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>4112</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>4114</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>4116</b>	<input type="text"/>





**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part C – OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106 and 107)**

**CHECK  
ITEM A10**

Asset types owned.  
Mark (X) all that apply.

- 4400**  ISS Code 104 – Money Market funds  
**4402**  ISS Code 105 – U.S. Government securities  
**4404**  ISS Code 106 – Municipal or corporate bonds  
**4406**  ISS Code 107 – Other interest-earning assets –  
 Specify \_\_\_\_\_

**1. Earlier you said that . . . owned (Read names of owned assets) which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.**

**CHECK  
ITEM A11**

Interview status of . . . 's spouse.

- 4408**  No spouse in household – *SKIP to 3b*  
 Interview for spouse not yet conducted  
 Interview for spouse already conducted –  
*SKIP to 3a*

**2a. Did . . . own any of these jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife)?**

- 4410**  Yes  
 No – *SKIP to 3b*

**b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to . . . 's account(s))?**

- 4412** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ . **00** – *SKIP to 3a*  
 None – *SKIP to 3a*  
 DK  
 Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51*

**c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . and . . . 's (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?**

- 4414** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ . **00** – *SKIP to 3a*  
 DK  
 Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51*

**d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey)**

- 4416**  Yes – *Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 7*  
 No

**3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife), did . . . own any other (Read asset types)?**

- 4418**  Yes  
 No – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51*

**b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest . . . earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to . . . 's account(s))?**

- 4420** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ . **00** – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51*  
 None – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51*  
 DK  
 Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51*

**c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?**

- 4422** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ . **00** – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51*  
 DK  
 Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51*

**d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey)**

- 4424**  Yes – *Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 5* } *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51*  
 No

NOTES

AMOUNTS – PARTS B & C

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part D – STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)**

<b>1a.</b> Earlier you told me that . . . owned stocks or mutual fund shares which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts. Did . . . receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to . . . and . . . 's spouse.)	<b>4500</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x1 DK } <i>SKIP to 3a</i>
---	--

<b>CHECK ITEM A12</b>	Interview status of . . . 's spouse.	<b>4502</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 2a</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 2a</i>
-----------------------	--------------------------------------	---

<b>1b.</b> During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to . . . and . . . 's (husband/wife)?	<b>4504</b> \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 – <i>SKIP to 2a</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x3 None – <i>SKIP to 2a</i> <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
---	---

<b>c.</b> If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<b>4506</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 9</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
--	--

<b>2a.</b> During this 4-month period, how much did . . . receive in dividend checks (in . . . 's name only)?	<b>4508</b> \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 – <i>SKIP to 3a</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x3 None – <i>SKIP to 3a</i> <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
---	---

<b>b.</b> If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<b>4510</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 10</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
--	---

<b>3a.</b> (Besides the money that . . . received in dividend checks) did . . . earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested?	<b>4512</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x1 DK
---	---

<b>CHECK ITEM A13</b>	Interview status of . . . 's spouse.	<b>4514</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 3c</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 3c</i>
-----------------------	--------------------------------------	---

<b>3b.</b> During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did . . . earn jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife)?	<b>4516</b> \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> x3 None <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
---	--

<b>c.</b> During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did . . . earn (in . . . 's name only)?	<b>4518</b> \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> x3 None <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref.
---	---

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51*

NOTES
-------

AMOUNTS – PARTS D & E

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part E – RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)**

<b>1. Earlier you told me that ... owned some rental property.</b>	
<b>CHECK ITEM A14</b> Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span><b>4600</b></span> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 3a</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted  <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 3a</i> </div> </div>
<b>2a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife) during the last 4-months?</b> <i>Include only property owned entirely by couple.</i>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span><b>4602</b></span> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 3a</i> </div> </div>
<b>b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?</b>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span><b>4604</b></span> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</span> <input style="width: 80px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <span style="margin: 0 5px;">.</span> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;" type="text" value="00"/> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i> </div> </div> </div>
<b>c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?</b>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span><b>4606</b></span> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</span> <input style="width: 80px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <span style="margin: 0 5px;">.</span> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;" type="text" value="00"/> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> None  <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <span><b>4608</b></span> <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money – <i>Enter amount of loss in box</i> </div> </div>
<b>3a. Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name during the last 4-months?</b>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span><b>4610</b></span> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 4a</i> </div> </div>
<b>b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?</b>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span><b>4612</b></span> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</span> <input style="width: 80px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <span style="margin: 0 5px;">.</span> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;" type="text" value="00"/> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i> </div> </div> </div>
<b>c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?</b>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span><b>4614</b></span> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</span> <input style="width: 80px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <span style="margin: 0 5px;">.</span> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;" type="text" value="00"/> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> None  <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <span><b>4616</b></span> <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money – <i>Enter amount of loss in box</i> </div> </div>
<b>4a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others during the last 4-months? (Not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse.)</b>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span><b>4618</b></span> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS code or Check Item P1, page 51</i> </div> </div>
<b>b. What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?</b>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span><b>4620</b></span> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</span> <input style="width: 80px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <span style="margin: 0 5px;">.</span> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center;" type="text" value="00"/> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> None  <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.                 </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <span><b>4622</b></span> <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money – <i>Enter amount of loss in box</i> </div> </div> <div style="margin-left: 20px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px; font-size: small;"> <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i> </div> </div>
NOTES	

AMOUNTS – PARTS D & E

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part F – MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS  
(ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A15</b>	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	4700 4702 4704	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 130 – Mortgages <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 140 – Royalties <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 150 – Other financial investments
<b>CHECK ITEM A16</b>	Is ISS Code 130 marked in Check Item A15?	4706	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3
<b>CHECK ITEM A17</b>	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4708	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 2b <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 2a
	<b>1 a.</b> Earlier you said ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse?	4710	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2b
	<b>b.</b> During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower?	4712	\$ <input style="width:60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
	<b>2 a.</b> (Besides these jointly held mortgages) did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?	4714	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A18
	<b>b.</b> (Earlier you said that ... held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower?	4716	\$ <input style="width:60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A18</b>	Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked in Check Item A15?	4718	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item P1
	<b>3.</b> Earlier you said ... had (Read asset types). During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these (Read asset types)? <i>If income was shared, count only ...'s share.</i>	4720 4722	\$ <input style="width:60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money – Enter amount of loss in box

NOTES

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

## Section 4 – PROGRAM QUESTIONS

<b>CHECK ITEM P1</b>	Refer to cc item 19b. Is this the reference person's questionnaire?	4800	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 52
<b>CHECK ITEM P2</b>	Refer to cc items 16a and 16b. Is this residence owned by the local housing authority OR does the government pay part of the rent? ("Yes" marked in cc item 16a or 16b)	4802	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2a
<b>1a. What is your monthly rent?</b> <i>Include only the amount the respondent pays for rent. Exclude any subsidized amounts.</i>		4804	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</span> <input style="width: 80px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <span style="margin-left: 10px; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">00</span> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> None  <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 2a         </div>
<b>b. (In addition to rent,) do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil?</b> <i>Exclude telephone.</i>		4806	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>2a. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?</b>		4816	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item P3
<b>b. Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household, or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>		4818 4820 4822	<input type="checkbox"/> Checks sent to household <input type="checkbox"/> Coupons or vouchers sent to household <input type="checkbox"/> Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
<b>c. What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?</b>		4824	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</span> <input style="width: 80px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <span style="margin-left: 10px; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">00</span> </div> <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM P3</b>	Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in this household?	4826	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 52
<b>3a. Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?</b>		4828	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 52
<b>b. How many children?</b>		4830	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> Children
<b>c. How many complete school lunches do all of the children eat per week?</b>		4832	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> Number of lunches <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>d. Did you (or another person) apply for the children to receive free or reduced-price lunches under the Federal School Lunch Program during this school year?</b>		4834	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3f
<b>e. In the past 4 months, were the lunches free, reduced-price, or were they full-price?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>		4836	<input type="checkbox"/> Free lunch – SKIP to 3g <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price lunch <input type="checkbox"/> Full-price lunch
<b>f. What was the average price paid by all of the children for a complete school lunch?</b>		4838	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</span> <input style="width: 80px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> </div> <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>g. Do any of the children usually eat breakfast at school under the Federal School Breakfast Program?</b>		4840	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 52
<b>h. How many children?</b>		4842	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> Children
<b>i. How many complete school breakfasts do all of the children eat per week?</b>		4844	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> Number of breakfasts <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>j. In the past 4 months, were the breakfasts free, reduced-price, or were they full-price?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>		4846	<input type="checkbox"/> Free breakfast <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price breakfast <input type="checkbox"/> Full-price breakfast

PROGRAM QUESTIONS



# INCOME SOURCE LIST

## INCOME LIST

Code	Type	Code	Type
1	Social Security	28	Child support payments
2	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	29	Alimony payments
3	Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	30	Pension from company or union
4	State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only)	31	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
5	State unemployment compensation	32	U.S. Military retirement pay
6	Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	33	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
7	Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)	34	State government pensions
8	Veterans' compensation or pensions	35	Local government pensions
9	Black lung payments	36	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
10	Workers' compensation	37	Estates and trusts
11	State temporary sickness or disability benefits	38	Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
12	Employer or union temporary sickness policy	40	G.I. Bill
13	Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	41	Other VA educational assistance
20	Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	50	Income assistance from a charitable group
21	General assistance or General relief	51	Money from relatives or friends
22	Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance	52	Lump sum payments
23	Foster child care payments	53	Income from roomers or boarders
24	Other welfare	54	National Guard or Reserve pay
25	WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)	55	Incidental or casual earnings
27	Food stamps	56	Other cash income not included elsewhere

## ASSET LIST

## SPECIAL INDICATORS

Code	Type	Code	Type
100	Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	170	Worked
101	Money market deposit accounts	171	Disabled
102	Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	172	Medicare
103	Interest-earning checking accounts	173	Medicaid
104	Money market funds	174	U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
105	U.S. Government securities	175	College work study
106	Municipal or corporate bonds	176	PELL Grant
107	Other interest-earning assets	177	Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
110	Stocks or mutual fund shares	178	Perkins Loan or National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)
120	Rental property	179	Stafford Loan or Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL)
130	Mortgages	180	Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) or Supplemental Loan for Students (SLS)
140	Royalties	181	Assistance from Employer
150	Other financial investments	182	Fellowship/Scholarship
		183	Other financial aid
		200	VA disability rating of 100%
		201	VA disability of less than 100%

## INCOME SOURCE SUMMARY (ISS)

**INSTRUCTION** — Column (a) shows the income source code. In column (b), mark (X) for all sources from which income was received during the reference period. In column (c), enter the code to indicate whether the respondent used records to verify or provide amounts. Column (d) shows the type of income source. The Amounts section should be filled starting with the page number shown in column (e) for those income sources which have been marked.

PGM 9	ISS code	Mark (X)	Record use code 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Ref. 4 = Sp. Q.	Type of income source and income source code	Amounts section page number
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	
1				INCOME CODES 1-7 Social Security	
2				U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	
3				Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	
5				State Unemployment compensation	
6				Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	
8				INCOME CODES 8-13 Veterans' compensation or pensions	
20				INCOME CODES 20-29 Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	
24				Other Welfare — <i>Specify</i>	
25				WIC (Women, Infants, and Children Nutrition Program)	
27				Food Stamps	(A) - 22
28				Child Support payments	26
29				Alimony payments	30
					34
					38
					42
30				INCOME CODES 30-38 Pension from company or union	
40				INCOME CODES 40-41 GI Bill education benefits	
55				INCOME CODES 50-56 Incidental or casual earnings	
100				ASSET CODES 100-150 Interest Earning Assets Regular/passbook/savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	(B) - 46
101				Money market deposit accounts	
102				Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	
103				Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts)	
104				Money market funds	
105				U.S. Government securities	(C) - 47
106				Municipal or corporate bonds	
107				Other interest-earning assets	
110				Stocks or mutual fund shares	(D) - 48
120				Rental property	(E) - 49
130				Mortgages	
140				Royalties	(F) - 50
150				Other financial investments	
170				SPECIAL INDICATOR CODES 170-183, 200, 201 Worked	Section 2
171				Disabled	
172				Medicare	
173				Medicaid	
174				U.S. Savings Bonds	
200				VA disability rating of 100%	DO-
201				VA disability rating of less than 100%	NOT
					FILL

LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

AMOUNTS - PART A

AMOUNTS - PARTS B & C

AMOUNTS - PARTS D & E

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

TOPICAL MODULES

CALLBACK SUMMARY

B2-56

## Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES

### Part A – RECIPIENCY HISTORY

**CHECK  
ITEM T1**

Refer to cc item 24.  
Is ... 18 years of age or older?

- 8052** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to Check Item T12, page 55

**STATEMENT C**

Now I have some questions regarding past participation in Government programs.

**CHECK  
ITEM T2**

Refer to the ISS.  
Is "Food stamps" (code 27) marked?

- 8054** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to 1b

**1a.** Besides this period of time, have there been any other times when ... was authorized to receive food stamps?

- 8056** 1  Yes – SKIP to 1d  
2  No – SKIP to Check Item T3

**b.** Has ... ever applied for the Federal Government's Food Stamp Program?

- 8058** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to Check Item T3

**c.** Has ... ever been authorized to receive food stamps?

- 8060** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to Check Item T3

**d.** When did ... first start receiving food stamps?

**8062**   Month x1  DK

**8064** 1 9   Year x1  DK

**e.** For how long did ... receive food stamps that time?

**8066**   Months

**8068** OR

**8070**   Years

x1  DK

**f.** How many times in all have there been when ... received food stamps?

**8072**   Times

x1  DK

NOTES

TOPICAL MODULES

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part A – RECIPIENCY HISTORY (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM T3</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?	<b>8074</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T5
<b>CHECK ITEM T4</b>	Refer to the ISS. Is "AFDC" (code 20) marked?	<b>8076</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2b
<b>2a.</b>	Besides this period of time, have there been any other times when ... received AFDC (ADC)?	<b>8078</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 2d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T5
<b>b.</b>	Has ... ever applied for benefits from the program called AFDC – Aid to Families With Dependent Children (or ADC)?	<b>8080</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T5
<b>c.</b>	Has ... ever received AFDC (ADC) benefits?	<b>8082</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T5
<b>d.</b>	When did ... first start receiving AFDC (ADC) benefits?	<b>8084</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <b>8086</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>e.</b>	For how long did ... receive AFDC (ADC) that time?	<b>8088</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Months OR <b>8090</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Years <b>8092</b> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>f.</b>	How many times in all have there been when ... received AFDC (ADC)?	<b>8094</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Times	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM T5</b>	Refer to the ISS. Is "SSI" (codes 3 or 4) marked?	<b>8096</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3b
<b>3a.</b>	Besides this period of time, have there been any other times when ... received SSI benefits?	<b>8098</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 3d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T6
<b>b.</b>	Has ... ever applied for benefits from the program called SSI (Supplemental Security Income)?	<b>8100</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T6
<b>c.</b>	Has ... ever received SSI benefits?	<b>8102</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T6
<b>d.</b>	When did ... first start receiving SSI?	<b>8104</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <b>8106</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>e.</b>	For how long did ... receive SSI that time?	<b>8108</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Months OR <b>8110</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Years <b>8112</b> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>CHECK ITEM T6</b>	Refer to the ISS. Is "Medicaid" (code 173) marked?	<b>8114</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T8
<b>CHECK ITEM T7</b>	Refer to the ISS. Is "SSI" or "AFDC" (codes 3, 4, or 20) marked?	<b>8116</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item T8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part A – RECIPIENCY HISTORY (Continued)**

**4. Earlier we recorded that . . . was covered by (Use local name for Medicaid). When did . . . 's period of Medicaid coverage first begin?**

8118   Month x1  DK  
 8120 1 9   Year x1  DK  
 8122 x3  Never covered by Medicaid

**CHECK ITEM T8** Refer to item 24a, page 8. Was . . . covered by a health insurance plan? (Is item 24a, page 8 marked "Yes"?)

8124 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to item 6

**5. We have recorded that . . . was covered by a private health insurance plan during the 4-month period. For how long was . . . covered by health insurance without interruption?**

8126   Months  
 OR  
 8128   Years  
 8130 x3  Have always had insurance  
 x1  DK

} SKIP to Check Item T9

**6. We have recorded that . . . was not covered by a private health insurance plan during the 4-month period. When was the last time . . . was covered by private health insurance?**

8132   Month x1  DK  
 8134 1 9   Year x1  DK  
 8136 x3  Has never been covered

**CHECK ITEM T9** Refer to cc item 19b. Is . . . the reference person?

8138 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to Check Item T12

**CHECK ITEM T10** Refer to cc items 16a and 16b. Is this housing unit public or subsidized?

8140 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to Check Item T11

**7. For how long has . . . been living in public or subsidized housing?**

8142   Months  
 OR  
 8144   Years  
 8146 x3  Have always lived in public housing  
 x1  DK

} SKIP to Check Item T12

**CHECK ITEM T11** Is one or more of the following codes marked on the ISS for . . . : code 3, codes 20–27, or code 173?

8148 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to Check Item T12

**8. Is . . . on a waiting list for public or subsidized housing?**

8150 1  Yes  
 2  No

NOTES



**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part B – EMPLOYMENT HISTORY – Continued**

<p><b>3d. For how many years has . . . done the kind of work that . . . does on this job?</b></p>	<p>8234 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Months</p> <p align="center">OR</p> <p>8236 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Years</p> <p>8238 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p align="right">} SKIP to 5a</p>
<p><b>4a. When did . . . last work at a paid job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?</b></p>	<p>8240 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>8242 1 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>8244 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked for 2 consecutive weeks or more</p> <p align="right">} SKIP to Check Item T16</p> <p align="right">} ASK 4b</p>
<p><b>b. What is the main reason . . . never worked 2 consecutive weeks or more at a paid job or business?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<p>8246</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Taking care-of home or family</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ill or disabled</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Couldn't find work</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't want to work</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify _____</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p align="right">} SKIP to Check Item C1, page 59</p>
<p><b>5a. Before this job or business when did . . . last work at a paid job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?</b></p>	<p>8248 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>8250 1 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>8252 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never had another job lasting two weeks or more – SKIP to Check Item T18</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T16</b> Refer to item 4a or 5a above. Is the year 1981 or later?</p>	<p>8254</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T18</p>
<p><b>5b. What was the name of . . . 's employer or business at that time?</b></p>	<p>PGM 8 Name of employer or business</p> <p>8256 _____</p>
<p><b>c. What kind of company, business, or industry was (Name of employer or business)?</b></p>	<p>PGM 8</p> <p>8258 _____</p>
<p><b>d. Was that business or industry mainly – (Read categories)</b></p>	<p>PGM 8</p> <p>8260</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing?</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale trade?</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail trade?</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>
<p><b>e. What kind of work was . . . doing on that job?</b></p>	<p>PGM 8</p> <p>8262 _____</p>
<p><b>f. What were . . . 's most important activities or duties?</b></p>	<p>PGM 8</p> <p>8264 _____</p>
<p><b>g. Did . . . work for an employer on that job or was . . . self-employed?</b></p>	<p>PGM 7</p> <p>8266</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Worked for an employer</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed</p>
<p><b>h. When did . . . START working for (Name of employer or business)?</b></p>	<p>8268 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>8270 1 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part B – EMPLOYMENT HISTORY (Continued)**

<p><b>5i. What was the main reason . . . stopped working for (Name of employer or business)?</b></p>	<p><b>8272</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Layoff, plant closed  <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged  <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended  <input type="checkbox"/> Found a better job  <input type="checkbox"/> Retirement/old age  <input type="checkbox"/> Did not like working conditions  <input type="checkbox"/> Dissatisfied with earnings  <input type="checkbox"/> Did not like location  <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school  <input type="checkbox"/> Became pregnant/had child  <input type="checkbox"/> Health reasons  <input type="checkbox"/> Other family or personal reasons  <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify _____</p>
<p><b>6a. In what year did . . . first work six straight months or longer at some job or business?</b></p>	<p><b>8274</b>    1   9   <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked 6 straight months at a job or business – SKIP to Check Item C1, page 59  <input type="checkbox"/> DK – SKIP to Check Item T18</p>
<p><b>b. Since (Year in 6a) has . . . always worked at least six months during the year?</b></p>	<p><b>8276</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item C1, page 59  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK – SKIP to Check Item C1, page 59</p>
<p><b>c. How many years were there when . . . worked at least 6 months during the year?</b></p>	<p><b>8278</b>    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Years  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T17</b>    Refer to item 6a. Is the year in item 6a 1981 or later?</p>	<p><b>8280</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 7a  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>6d. Since the beginning of 1981 how many years have there been when . . . worked at least 6 months during the year?</b></p>	<p><b>8282</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> All years  OR  <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Years  OR  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T18</b>    Refer to item 6a above, or item 2. Is there a year entered in item 6a or in item 2?</p>	<p><b>8284</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item C1, page 59</p>
<p><b>7a. (People spend time out of the labor force for various reasons, such as taking care of a home or family, illness, going to school, or other reasons.) Since (Year in item 6a or 2), have there been any periods lasting 6 months or longer when . . . did not work at a paid job or business? (If dates in both 6a and 2, use earliest date.)</b></p>	<p><b>8286</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item C1, page 59</p>
<p><b>b. About how many times has . . . gone 6 months or longer without working at a paid job or business?</b></p>	<p><b>8288</b>    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Times  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>c. When was the last time that . . . went 6 months or longer without working at a paid job or business?</b></p>	<p align="center">FROM</p> <p><b>8290</b>    1   9   <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p align="center">TO</p> <p><b>8292</b>    1   9   <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>d. What was the main reason . . . did not work at a paid job or business during that time?</b>  Mark only one.</p>	<p><b>8294</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Took care of family or home  <input type="checkbox"/> Own illness or disability  <input type="checkbox"/> Could not find work  <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school  <input type="checkbox"/> Became pregnant/had child  <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify _____</p>

Go to Check Item C1, page 59

## **APPENDIX C**

### **Working Papers**

This appendix provides a list of a SIPP Working Papers. Any of these papers are free of charge. See the order form on page C-9.

#### **1990**

- 9001 - "Recent Developments in the Survey of Income and Program Participation", Census Bureau
- 9002 - "An Analysis of Leaving Home Using Data From the 1984 Panel of the SIPP", by Alden Speare, Roger Avery, Frances Goldscheider, Brown University
- 9003 - "The Effect of the Marriage Market on First Marriages: Evidence From SIPP", John Fitzgerald, Bowdoin College
- 9004 - "Counting Spells of Unemployment", Paul Ryscavage and Kathleen Short, Census Bureau
- 9005 - "The Elderly and Their Sources of Income: Implications for Rural Development", Robert Hoppe, Economic Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 9006 - "Alternative Estimates of Economic Well-Being by Age Using Data on Wealth and Income, Daniel Radner, Social Security Administration
- 9007 - "Longitudinal Analysis of Federal Survey Data", Patricia Ruggles, Joint Economic Committee
- 9008 - "Measurement Errors in SIPP Program Reports", Kent H. Marquis and Jeffrey C. Moore, Census Bureau
- 9009 - "Handling Single Wave Nonresponse in Panel Survey," R. Singh, V. Huggins, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 9010 - "Nonresponse Research for SIPP," R. Petroni, Census Bureau
- 9011 - "The Seam Effect in Panel Surveys," G. Kalton, D. Hill, and M. Miller, University of Michigan
- 9012 - "The Effects of Being Uninsured on Health Care Service Use: Estimates from the SIPP," S. Long and J. Rodgers, Congressional Budget Office
- 9013 - "Wage Differential and Job Changes," S. Seninger and D. Greenberg, University of Maryland
- 9014 - "Wages and Employment Among the Working Poor: New Evidence From SIPP," S. Long and A. Martini, The Urban Institute and Mathematica Policy Research
- 9015 - "Pension Portability & Labor Mobility: Evidence from SIPP," A. Gustman and T. Steinmeier, Dartmouth College and Texas Tech University
- 9016 - "Response & Procedural Error Variance in Surveys: An Application of Poisson and Newman Type A Regression," D. Hill, University of Toledo
- 9017 - "Aging and the Income Value of Housing Wealth," S.F. Venti and D.A. Wise, Dartmouth College and Harvard University
- 9018 - "Welfare Participation and Welfare Recidivism: The Role of Family Events," S.K. Long, The Urban Institute

## **SIPP FILES**

- 9019 - "Racial Differences in Health and Health Care Service Utilization: The Effect of Socioeconomic Status," J.E. Mutchler and J.A. Burr, State University of New York at Buffalo
- 9020 - "Living Benefits: Closing the Gap for LTC Financing," D.G. Shea, Pennsylvania State University
- 9021 - "SIPP Record Check Results: Implications for Measurement Principles and Practice," K.H. Marquis and J.C. Moore, Census Bureau
- 9022 - "Workers with Disabilities in Large and Small Firms: Profiles from the SIPP," D. Drury, Berkeley Planning Associates
- 9023 - "Entry into Marriage and the Transition to Adulthood Among Recent Firth Cohorts of Young Adults in the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany," J. Witte, Harvard University
- 9024 - "The Saving Effect of Tax-Deferred Retirement Accounts: Evidence from the SIPP," S. Venti and D.A. Wise, Dartmouth College and Harvard University
- 9025 - "Children and Welfare: Patterns of Multiple Program Participations," S.K. Long, The Urban Institute
- 9026 - "Household and Nonhousehold Living Arrangements in Later Life: A Longitudinal Analysis of A Social Process," J.E. Mutchler and J.A. Burr, University of Buffalo
- 9027 - "The SIPP Event History Calendar: Aiding Respondents in the Dating of Longitudinal Process," R. Kominski, Census Bureau
- 9028 - "Estimates of Employer Contributions for Health Insurance by Worker Characteristics," S. Haber, George Washington University
- 9029 - "Two Notes on Relating the Risk of Disclosure for Microdata and Geographic Area Size," B. Greenberg and L. Voshell, Census Bureau
- 9030 - "Childcare Effects on Social Security Benefits (91 ARC)," H.M. Iams, Social Security Administration
- 9031 - "The Effect of the Medicaid Program on Welfare Participation & Labor Supply," R. Moffit and B. Wolfe, Brown University and University of Wisconsin
- 9032 - "Proxy Reports: Results from a Record Check Study," J.C. Moore, Census Bureau
- 9033 - "Spells Without Health Insurance: What Affects Spell Durations and Who are the Chronically Uninsured?," T. McBride and K. Swartz, The Urban Institute
- 9034 - "Spells Without Health Insurance: Distributions of Durations and their Link to Point-in-Time Estimates of the Uninsured," K. Swartz and T. McBride, The Urban Institute
- 9035 - "Discrete Time Models of Entry into Marriage Based on Retrospective Marital Histories of Young Adults in the U.S. and the Federal Republic of Germany," J. Witte, Harvard University

## **1989**

- 8901 - "Quality of SIPP Estimates," R. P. Singh, L. Weidman, and G. Shapiro, Census Bureau
- 8902 - "Two Notes on Sampling Variance Estimates from the 1984 SIPP Public-Use Files," by B. Bye and S. J. Gallicchio, Social Security Administration
- 8903 - "Longitudinal vs. Retrospective Measures of Work Experience," P. Ryscavage and J. Coder, Census Bureau

**APPENDIX C - WORKING PAPERS**

- 8904 - "Analyzing the Characteristics of Blacks: A Comparison of Data from SIPP and CPS," R. Farley and L. J. Neidert, University of Michigan
- 8905 - "Enhanced Demographic-Economic Data Sets," R. Herriot, C. Bowie, D. Kasprzyk, and S. Haber, Census Bureau
- 8906 - "Reflections on the Income Estimates from the Initial Panel of The Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8907 - "Measuring Spells of Unemployment and Their Outcomes," P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8908 - "Welfare Dependency and Its Causes: Determinants of the Duration of Welfare Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8909 - "Measuring the Duration of Poverty Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8910 - "Methods of Processing Unit Data Longitudinally on the SIPP," K. Smith, Congressional Budget Office
- 8911 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP Annual Estimates," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8912 - "Research and Evaluation Conducted on the Survey of Income and Program Participation," R. Petroni, T. Carmody, and V. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8913 - "A Poisson Model of Response and Procedural Error Analysis of SIPP Reinterview Data," D. Hill, University of Michigan
- 8914 - "The Economic Resources of the Edlerly," S. Crystal and D. Shea, Rutgers University
- 8915 - "Multivariate Analysis by Users of SIPP Micro-Data Files," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8916 - "A Resource-Based Model of Living Arrangements Among the Unmarried Elderly," J. E. Mutchler and J. A. Burr, University of Buffalo
- 8917 - "Measuring Household Change at The individual Level Using Data From SIPP," A. Speare, Jr. and R. Avery, Brown University
- 8918 - "The Effect of Child Care Costs on Married Women's Labor Force participation," R. Connelly, Bowdoin College
- 8919 - "Income and Assets of Social Security Beneficiaries by Type of Benefit," S. Grad, Social Security Administration
- 8920 - "Development and Evaluation of a Survey-Based Type of Benefit Classification for the Social Security Program," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8921 - "Wave Seam Effects in the SIPP," N. Young, The Urban Institute
- 8922 - "Components of Longitudinal Household Change for 1984-1985: An Evaluation of National Estimates from the SIPP," by Donald J. Hernandez, Bureau of the Census
- 8923 - "Database Design for Large-Scale Complex Data," by Martin H. David and Alice Robbin, University of Wisconsin-Madison

**SIPP FILES**

- 8924 - "Measuring the Frequency and Consequences of Job Separations: Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8925 - "The Regular Receipt of Child Support: A Multi-step Process," by James L. Peterson and Christine Winquist Nord, Child Trends, Inc.

**1988**

- 8801 - "The Impact of the Unit of Analysis on Measures of Serial Multiple Program Participation," by P. Doyle and S. E. Long, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.
- 8802 - "Short-Term Fluctuations in Income and Their Impacts on the Characteristics of the Low-Income Population: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute
- 8803 - "Residential Mobility of One-Person Households," by J. Witte and H. Lahmann, German Institute for Economic Research
- 8804 - "Year-Apart Estimates of Household Net Worth From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8805 - "Measuring Poverty and Crises: A Comparison of Annual and Subannual Accounting Program Participation," by Martin David and John Fitzgerald, Institute for Research on Poverty
- 8806 - "Using Administrative Record Data to Evaluate the Quality of Survey Estimates," by Jeffrey C. Moore and Kent H. Marquis, Bureau of the Census
- 8807 - "The Wealth of the Aged and Nonaged, 1984," by Daniel B. Radner, HHS
- 8808 - "Examining the Dynamics of Health Insurance Loss: A Tale of Two Cohorts," by Alan C. Monheit and Claudia L. Schur, NCHSR
- 8809 - "The Dynamics of Medicaid Enrollment," by Pam Farley Short, Joel C. Cantor, and Alan C. Monheit, NCHSR
- 8810 - "The Discouraged Worker Effect: A Reappraisal Using Spell Duration Data," by Alberto Martini, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- 8811 - "Income as a Proxy for the Economic Status of the Elderly," by Deborah J. Chollet and Robert B. Friedland, Employee Benefit Research Institute
- 8812 - "The SIPP: Data from the Social Security Administration's 1987 Annual Statistical Supplement"
- 8813 - "Participation in Industrial Training Programs," by Sheldon Haber, George Washington University
- 8814 - "A Methodological Study Using Administrative Records: The Special Frames Study of the Income Survey Development Program," by W. J. Logan, Social Security Administration, D. Kasprzyk and R. Cavanaugh, Census Bureau
- 8815 - "The Effect of Income Taxation on Labor Supply When Deductions are Endogenous," by R. K. Thriest, Johns Hopkins University
- 8816 - "A Comparison of Gross Change in Labor Force Status From SIPP and CPS," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8817 - "How are the Elderly Housed? New Data from the 1984 Survey of Income and Program Participation," by A. Goldstein, Census Bureau

**APPENDIX C - WORKING PAPERS**

- 8818 - "Welfare Reciprocity as Observed in the SIPP," by J. Coder, Census Bureau and P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8819 - "Reservation Wages and Subsequent Acceptance Wages of Unemployed Persons," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8820 - "Selected References From the Income Survey Development Program (ISDP) and Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)"
- 8821 - "Training, Wage Growth, Firm Size," by S. Haber, The George Washington University and E. Lamas, Census Bureau
- 8822 - "Defining and Measuring Normetro Poverty: Results From The Survey of Income and Program Participation," by R. Hoppe, USDA-ERS-ARED
- 8823 - "Nonresponse Adjustment Methods For Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census," by R. Singh and R. Petroni, Census Bureau
- 8824 - "Testing Telephone Interviewing in the Survey of Income and Program Participation and Some Early Results," by S. Durant and P. Gbur, Census Bureau
- 8825 - "Excluding Sample That Misses Some Interviews From SIPP Longitudinal Estimates," by L. Ernst and D. Gillman, Census Bureau
- 8826 - "The Employment of Mothers and the Prevention of Poverty," by M. Hill, University of Michigan and H. Hartmann, Rutgers University
- 8827 - "Using Administrative Record Data To Describe SIPP Response Errors," by J. Moore and K. Marquis, Census Bureau
- 8828 - "A Look at Welfare Dependency Using The 1984 SIPP Panel File," by J. Coder, D. Burkhead, and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8829 - "Census Bureau Microdata: Providing Useful Research Data While Protecting The Anonymity of Respondents," by G. Gates, Census Bureau
- 8830 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: An Overview and Discussion of Research Issues," by D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

**1987**

- 8701 - "Tracking Persons Over Time," by A. C. Jean and E. K. McArthur, Census Bureau
- 8702 - "Preliminary Data From the SIPP 1983-84 Longitudinal Research File," by J. F. Coder, D. Burkhead, A. Feldman-Harkins, and J. McNeil, Census Bureau
- 8703 - "Work Experience Data From SIPP," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8704 - "The Treatment of Person -Wave Nonresponse in Longitudinal Surveys," by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, S. Heeringa, Ting-Kwong Lin, and M. E. Miller, Survey Research Center, University of Michigan
- 8705 - "SIPP: Filling Data Gaps on the Poverty and Social Welfare Fronts," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8706 - "Response Errors in Labor Surveys: Comparisons Self and Proxy," by D. Hill University of Michigan

## **SIPP FILES**

- 8707 - "Differences Between SIPP and Food and Nutrition Service Program Data on Child Nutrition and WIC Program Participation, by L. Ku and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 8708 - "Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by K. King, R. Petroni, and R. Singh, Census Bureau
- 8709 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation SIPP Sample Loss and the Efforts to Reduce It," by D. Nelson, C. Bowie, and A. Walker, Census Bureau
- 8710 - "The Impact of Imputation Procedures on Distributional Characteristics of the Low Income Population," by P. Doyle, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture
- 8711 - "Job Tenure, Lifetime Work Interruptions and Wage Differentials," by J. McNeil, E. Lamas, Census Bureau, and S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8712 - "Measuring the Bias in Gross Flows in the Presence of Auto-Correlated Response Errors," by D. Hubble, Census Bureau, and D. Judkins, Westat, Inc.
- 8713 - "Investigation of Possible Causes of Transition Patterns from SIPP," by L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8714 - "Households and Income Sources: Monthly Averages for 1984," by J. Moorman, Census Bureau
- 8715 - "Creating SIPP Longitudinal Files Using OSIRIS IV," by M. Servais, University of Michigan
- 8716 - "Transition In and Out of Poverty: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8717 - "On their own: The Self-employed and Others in Private Business," by S. Haber, George Washington University, E. Lamas Bureau of the Census, and J. Lichtenstein, U.S. Small Business Administration.
- 8718 - "Factors Associated With Household Net Worth," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census
- 8719 - "Exploring Changes in Health Care Coverage Using the SIPP Longitudinal Research File," by D. Burkhead and A. Feldman, Bureau of the Census
- 8720 - "The Analysis of Geographical Mobility and Life Events with the SIPP," by D. Dahmann and E. McArthur, Bureau of the Census
- 8721 - "A Review of the Use of Administrative Records in the Survey of Income and Program Participation, by C. Bowie and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8722 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation Update," by D. Kasprzyk, Bureau of the Census
- 8723 - "Measuring Poverty with the SIPP and the CPS," by R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8724 - "The Statistical Invisible Minority Aged," by C. Taeuber, Bureau of the Census, and E. Attah, Atlanta University
- 8725 - "An Analysis of the SIPP Asset and Liability Feedback Experiment," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census

## 1986

- 8601 - "Some Aspects of SIPP," compiled and edited by R. A. Herriot and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8602 - "Nonsampling Error Issues in the SIPP," by G. Kalton, University of Michigan, and D. B. McMillen and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8603 - "An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data From the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8604 - "Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP With Administrative Records," by S. Carlson and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service
- 8605 - "SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition," by L. R. Ernst, Census Bureau
- 8606 - "A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8607 - "An Investigation of the Imputation of Monthly Earnings for the Survey of Income and Program Participation Using Regression Models," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8608 - "Evaluation of Training Materials and Methods for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by M. Holt, Survey Research Consultant
- 8609 - "Patterns of Household Composition and Family Status change," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, and H. W. Watts, Department of Economics, Columbia University
- 8610 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP: A Preliminary Report," by R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8611 - "Longitudinal Household Concepts in SIPP: Preliminary Results," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, D. J. Hernandez, and R. A. Herriot, Census Bureau
- 8612 - "Following Children in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by E. K. McArthur, K. S. Short, and S. Bianchi, Census Bureau
- 8613 - "SIPP Labor Transitions: Problems and Promises," by P. Ryscavage and K. S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8614 - "Augmenting Data Reported in the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Administrative Record Data - A Brief Discussion," by D.K. Sater, Census Bureau

## 1985

- 8501 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: Uses and Application," by K.S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8502 - "Application of a Matched File Linking the Bureau of the Census Survey of Income and Program and Participation and Economic Data," by S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8503 - "Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation for Research on the Older Population," by D. B. McMillen, C. M. Taeuber, and J. Marks, Census Bureau
- 8504 - "Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. T. Frankel, Census Bureau

**SIPP FILES**

8505 - "Enhancing Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Data From Economic Censuses and Surveys," by D. K. Sater, Census Bureau

8506 - "Methodologies for Imputing Longitudinal Survey Items," by V. J. Huggins, L. Weidman, and M. E. Samuhel, Census Bureau

8507 - "New Household Survey and the CPS: A Look at Labor Force Differences," by P. M. Ryscavage, Census Bureau, and J. E. Bregger, Bureau of Labor Statistics

**1984**

8401 - (Update No. 1, Revised 12/85) "An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. Nelson, D.B. McMillen, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

SIPP WORKING PAPERS  
ORDER FORM

These papers are free of charge. To receive any of these papers, put a check by the appropriate number and mail this form to:

Data User Services Division  
Customer Services  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, DC 20233

If you request papers by phone, please contact Carmen Campbell on (301) 763-2005.

SIPP WORKING PAPERS

1984/1985

\_\_\_ 8401  
\_\_\_ 8501  
\_\_\_ 8502  
\_\_\_ 8503  
\_\_\_ 8504  
\_\_\_ 8505  
\_\_\_ 8506  
\_\_\_ 8507

1986

\_\_\_ 8601 \_\_\_ 8608  
\_\_\_ 8602 \_\_\_ 8609  
\_\_\_ 8603 \_\_\_ 8610  
\_\_\_ 8604 \_\_\_ 8611  
\_\_\_ 8605 \_\_\_ 8612  
\_\_\_ 8606 \_\_\_ 8613  
\_\_\_ 8607 \_\_\_ 8614

1987

\_\_\_ 8701 \_\_\_ 8707 \_\_\_ 8715 \_\_\_ 8722  
\_\_\_ 8702 \_\_\_ 8709 \_\_\_ 8716 \_\_\_ 8723  
\_\_\_ 8703 \_\_\_ 8710 \_\_\_ 8717 \_\_\_ 8724  
\_\_\_ 8704 \_\_\_ 8711 \_\_\_ 8718 \_\_\_ 8725  
\_\_\_ 8705 \_\_\_ 8712 \_\_\_ 8719  
\_\_\_ 8706 \_\_\_ 8713 \_\_\_ 8720  
\_\_\_ 8707 \_\_\_ 8714 \_\_\_ 8721

1988

\_\_\_ 8801 \_\_\_ 8808 \_\_\_ 8815 \_\_\_ 8822 \_\_\_ 8829  
\_\_\_ 8802 \_\_\_ 8809 \_\_\_ 8816 \_\_\_ 8823 \_\_\_ 8830  
\_\_\_ 8803 \_\_\_ 8810 \_\_\_ 8817 \_\_\_ 8824  
\_\_\_ 8804 \_\_\_ 8811 \_\_\_ 8818 \_\_\_ 8825  
\_\_\_ 8805 \_\_\_ 8812 \_\_\_ 8819 \_\_\_ 8826  
\_\_\_ 8806 \_\_\_ 8813 \_\_\_ 8820 \_\_\_ 8827  
\_\_\_ 8807 \_\_\_ 8814 \_\_\_ 8821 \_\_\_ 8828

1989

\_\_\_ 8901 \_\_\_ 8908 \_\_\_ 8915 \_\_\_ 8922  
\_\_\_ 8902 \_\_\_ 8909 \_\_\_ 8916 \_\_\_ 8923  
\_\_\_ 8903 \_\_\_ 8910 \_\_\_ 8917 \_\_\_ 8924  
\_\_\_ 8904 \_\_\_ 8911 \_\_\_ 8918 \_\_\_ 8925  
\_\_\_ 8905 \_\_\_ 8912 \_\_\_ 8919  
\_\_\_ 8906 \_\_\_ 8913 \_\_\_ 8920  
\_\_\_ 8907 \_\_\_ 8914 \_\_\_ 8921

1990

\_\_\_ 9001 \_\_\_ 9008 \_\_\_ 9015 \_\_\_ 9022 \_\_\_ 9029  
\_\_\_ 9002 \_\_\_ 9009 \_\_\_ 9016 \_\_\_ 9023 \_\_\_ 9030  
\_\_\_ 9003 \_\_\_ 9010 \_\_\_ 9017 \_\_\_ 9024 \_\_\_ 9031  
\_\_\_ 9004 \_\_\_ 9011 \_\_\_ 9018 \_\_\_ 9025 \_\_\_ 9032  
\_\_\_ 9005 \_\_\_ 9012 \_\_\_ 9019 \_\_\_ 9026 \_\_\_ 9033  
\_\_\_ 9006 \_\_\_ 9013 \_\_\_ 9020 \_\_\_ 9027 \_\_\_ 9034  
\_\_\_ 9007 \_\_\_ 9014 \_\_\_ 9021 \_\_\_ 9028 \_\_\_ 9035



## APPENDIX D

### Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS ( " \* " ) lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY ( " D " ) ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE ( " U " ) lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

#### FORMAT

##### "\*" LINE COMMENTS

- a. " \* " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " \*\* " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables. The first line of this block will have the COMMENT NO. so that subsequent variable can refer back to this comment block.

##### "D" LINE DATA DICTIONARY

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL.	1-1
NAME	Variable name	COL.	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL.	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL.	19-22
TYPE	Character variable indicator "CHAR" or blanks if numeric variable	COL.	26-29
DEC	Implied decimal places	COL.	33-34
IND	TABLE variable indicator "TABLE" with "(aa)" for its dimension; otherwise blanks	COL.	38-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

##### "U" LINE UNIVERSE DEFINITION

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	" U "	COL.	1-1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL.	3-46

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

##### "V" LINE VALUE DEFINITION

ID	" V "	COL.	1-1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL.	3-12
	" "	COL.	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL.	15-46

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)



## **APPENDIX E**

### **User Notes**

This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1992 Panel, Wave 1 Topical Module Microdata File that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.